Chapter - 1 Issue of Shares

Q. 1. Vikas Ltd. has an authorised capital of ₹40,00,000 divided into 4,00,000 equity Shares of ₹10 each. Out of these, the company invited applications for 3,00,000 equity shares. The public applied for 2,80,000 shares and all the money was duly received.

Show how Share Capital will appear in the Balance Sheet to the Company. Also prepare notes to accounts. **SOLUTION:**

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF VIKAS LTD.

As at..... Particulars NoteAmount Amount previous No. current year vear ₹ ₹ I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES : Shareholder's Funds 28,00,000 1 (a) Share Capital

Notes to Accounts :

Particulars	₹
(1) Share Capital:	
Authorised Capital:	
4,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	40,00,000
Issued Capital:	
3,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	30,00,000
Subscribed & Fully Paid :	
2,80,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	28,00,000

Q. 2. 'Tractors India Ltd.' is registered with an authorized capital of ₹10,00,000 divided into 1,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each. The company issued 50,000 equity shares at a premium of ₹5 per share. ₹2 per share were payable with application, ₹8 per share including premium on allotment and the balance amount on first and final call. The issue was fully subscribed and all the amount due was received except the first and final call money on 500 shares allotted to Balram.

Present the 'Share Capital' in the Balance Sheet of 'Tractors India Ltd.' as per Schedule III Part I of the Companies Act, 2013. Also prepare Notes to Accounts for the same.

(C.B.S.E. 2015, Set I)

SOLUTION:

Tractors India Ltd.	
EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET a	ıs at

Particulars	Note	Current	Previous						
Particulars	No.	year	year						
		₹	₹						
I. EQUITY & LIABILITIES :									
Shareholder's Funds :									
(a) Share Capital	1	4,97,500							

Notes to Accounts:

	Particulars					
(1))Share Capital:					
	Authorised Capital :					
	1,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each			10,00,000		
	Issued Capital :					
	50,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each					
ĺ	Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital :					
	49,500 Equity Shares of ₹10 each fully called u	р	4 05 000			
	Subscribed but not Fully Paid Capital : 4,95,000					
	500 Equity Shares of ₹10 each fully Called up	5,000				
	Less : Calls in Arrears (500 Shares x ₹5)	2,500	2,500	4,97,500		

Q. 3. Nupur Ltd. was registered with an Authorised Capital of ₹20,00,000 divided into 2,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each. The Company offered 1,50,000 equity shares for subscription to public and applications were received for 1,40,000 equity shares. The directors called ₹7 per share upto 31st March and the money called was duly received.

Show the Share Capital in the Balance Sheet of the Company together with notes to accounts.

SOLUTION:

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF NUPUR LTD.

As at							
	Note	Amount	Amount				
Particulars	articulars Note No.	current	previous				
		year	year				
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹				
Shareholder's Funds :							
(a) Share Capital	1	9,80,000					

Notes to Accounts:

Particulars	₹
(1) Share Capital:	
Authorised Capital:	
2,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each	20,00,000
Issued Capital:	
1,50,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each	15,00,000
Subscribed but not Fully Paid Capital	
1,40,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each; ₹7 Called up	9,80,000

Q. 4. On 1st April, 2012, Shakti Ltd. was formed with an authorized capital of ₹60,00,000 divided into 3,00,000 equity shares of ₹20 each. Out of these, 50,000 shares were issued to the vendors as fully paid up for purchase of office premises. The directors offered 1,20,000 shares to the public and called up ₹10 per share and received the entire called up amount on these shares.

Show the share capital in the Balance Sheet of the company as per Schedule-III and also prepare 'notes to accounts'. **SOLUTION:**

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF SHAKTI LTD. As at 31st March, 2013

Particulars	Note	31.03.2013	31.03.2012
	No.		
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds :			
(a) Share Capital	1	22,00,000	
ΤΟΤΑΙ		22,00,000	

Notes to Accounts :

Particulars	31.03.2013
(1) Share Capital:	₹
Authorised Capital:	
3,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹20 each	60,00,000
Issued Capital:	
1,70,000 Equity Shares of ₹20 each Fully Paid up	34,00,000
Subscribed Capital:	
Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital:	
Equity Shares of ₹20 each fully Paid up Subscribed but not Fully	
Paid Capital:	10,00,000
Equity Shares of ₹20 each issued to public, ₹10 called up	12,00,000
TOTAL	22,00,000

Note: 50,000 Equity Shares of ₹20 each are allotted to vendors as fully paid-up pursuant to a contract without payment being received in cash.

Q. 5. Rama Co. issued 50,000 shares of ₹10 each payable as follows:

₹3 on Application; ₹3 on Allotment;

₹2 on Final Call. ₹2 on First Call;

All the shares were subscribed and allotted. Give Journal entries and show the Share Capital in the Balance Sheet assuming that all sums have been duly received. Expenses on issue of shares amounted to ₹ 10,000.

SOLUTION:

	JOURNAL ENTRIES							
Date Particulars				L.F.	Dr.	Cr.		
		Bank A/c To Equity Share Application A/c (Money received on application for 50,000 shares @ ₹3 per share)	Dr.		₹ 1,50,000	₹ 1,50,000		

Equity Share Application A/c To Equity Share Capital A/c (Transfer of application money to Share Capital A/c)	Dr.	1,50,000	1,50,000
Equity Share Allotment A/c To Equity Share Capital A/c (Allotment money due on 50,000 shares @ ₹3 per share)	Dr.	1,50,000	1,50,000
Bank A/c To Equity Share Allotment A/c (Allotment money received)	Dr.	1,50,000	1,50,000
Equity Share First Call A/c To Equity Share Capital A/c (First call due on 50,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)	Dr.	1,00,000	1,00,000
Bank A/c To Equity Share First Call A/c (First call received on 50,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)	Dr.	1,00,000	1,00,000
Equity Share Final Call A/c To Equity Share Capital A/c (Final call due on 50,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)	Dr.	1,00,000	1,00,000
Bank A/c To Equity Share Final Call A/c (Final Call Money received)	Dr.	1,00,000	1,00,000
Share Issue Expenses A/c To Bank A/c (Expenses incurred on issue of shares)	Dr.	10,000	10,000

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF RAMA CO.

As	at

Particulars	Note No.	Current Year	Previous Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES : Shareholder's Funds (a) Share Capital	1	₹ 5,00,000	₹

Notes to Accounts:

Particulars	₹
(1) Share Capital:	
Authorised Capital:	
Shares of ₹ each	
Issued Capital, Subscribed & Fully Paid-up:	
50,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each	5,00,000
	5,00,000

(2) In case nothing is mentioned regarding the class of shares issued, they are always taken to be equity shares.

Issue of Shares at Premium

Q. 6. Z Ltd. was registered with an authorised capital of ₹60,00,000 divided in 60,000 equity shares of ₹ 100 each. Company issued 25,000 equity shares at a premium of ₹20 per share, payable as follows : ₹30 on Application; ₹45 on Allotment (including premium); ₹20 on first call and ₹25 on Second and Final Call.

All shares were subscribed and all the money was duly received. Share issue expenses amounted to ₹40,000 which were fully written off against Securities Premium. Prepare necessary' Journal Entries and Bank Account in the books of the Company. SOLUTION:

JOURNAL ENTRIES				
Particulars		L.F.		Cr. (
Bank A/c Dr.	Dr.		7,50,000	
To Equity Share Application A/c				7,50,0
(Money received on application @ ₹30 per share for 25,0	000			,,
shares)				
Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.		7,50,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				7,50,
(Transfer of application money to Share Capital A/c)				
Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		11,25,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				6,25,
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				5,00,
(Allotment, including premium due)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		11,25,000	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c				11,25,
(Allotment money received including premium)				
Equity Share First Call A/c	Dr.		5,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				5,00,
(Money due on First Call)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		5,00,000	
To Equity Share First Call A/c				5,00,
(Money received on First Call)				
Equity Share Final Call A/c	Dr.		6,25,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				6,25,
(Money due on Final Call)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		6,25,000	
To Equity Share Final Call A/c				COL
(Money received on Final Call @ ₹25 per share on 25,000)			6,25,0
shares)				
Share Issue Expenses A/c	Dr.		40,000	
To Bank A/c				40,00
(Expenses incurred on issue of shares)				

5

Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.	40,000	
To Share Issue Expenses A/c			10 000
(Share issue expenses written off against securities			40,000
premium Reserve A/c)			

Dr.	BANK ACCOUNT					
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹	
To Equity Share			By Share Issue Expenses A/c			
Application A/c		7,50,000			40,000	
To Equity Share Allotment			By Bal. c/d		29,60,000	
A/c		11,25,000				
To Equity Share First Call						
A/c		5,00,000				
To Equity Share Final Call						
A/c		6,25,000				
		30,00,000			30,00,000	

Q. 7. Pushkar Ltd. invited applications for issuing 5,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹3 per share. The whole amount was payable on application. The issue was fully subscribed.

Pass necessary journal entries. **SOLUTION:**

Pushkar Ltd.

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c	Dr.		65,00,000	
	To Equity Share Application & Allotment A/c				65,00,000
	(Share application money received)				
	Equity Share Application & Allotment A/c	Dr.		65,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				50,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				15,00,000
	(Transfer of application money to share capital and	d			
	securities premium account)				

Q. 8. Kiran Textiles Ltd. issued 50,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹4 per share and 2,000, 6% Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each at par payable as follows:

	Equity Shares	Pref. Shares
	₹	₹
On Application	3.50	30
On Allotment	6.50(including premium)	20
On First Call	2	25
On Final Call	2	25
All these shares we	ere fully subscribed, called-up and p	aid. Record these transactions in
journal and cash b	ook.	

SOLUTION:

Books of Kiran Textiles Ltd

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.		1,75,000	
	6% Preference Share Application A/c	Dr.		60,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,75,000
	To 6% Preference Share Capital A/c				60,000
	(Transfer of application money)				
	Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		3,25,000	
	6% Preference Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		40,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,25,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				2,00,000
	To 6% Preference Share Capital A/c				40,000
	(Amount due on allotment)				
	Equity Share First Call A/c	Dr.		1,00,000	
	6% Preference Share First Call A/c	Dr.		50,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,00,000
	To 6% Preference Share Capital A/c				50,000
	(Amount due on first call)				
	Equity Share Second & Final Call A/c	Dr.		1,00,000	
	6% Preference Share Second & Final Call A/c	Dr.		50,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,00,000
	To 6% Preference Share Capital A/c				50,000
	(Amount due on second and final call)				

Dr. CASH BOOK (B		Cr.			
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Equity Share Application A/c		1,75,000	By Balance c/d		9,00,000
To 6% Preference Share Application A/c		60,000			
To Equity Share Allotment A/c		3,25,000			
To 6% Preference Share					
Allotment A/c		40,000			
To Equity Share First Call A/c		1,00,000			
To 6% Preference Share					
First Call A/c		50,000			
To Equity Share Second & Final Call A/c		1,00,000			
To 6% Preference Share Second & Final Call A/c		50,000			
		9,00,000			9,00,000

Q.9. Kanpur Gas Ltd. issued 40,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹1 per share. Amounts were payable as follows:

₹2.50 on Application;

₹4.50 on Allotment (including premium);

₹2 on First Call and ₹2 on Final Call.

Applications were received for 37,000 shares.

Give Journal Entries assuming that all sums have been received on due dates.

SOLUTION:

JOURNAL ENTRIES			
Particulars	L.F		Cr. (₹)
- , -	Dr.	92,500	
To Equity Share Application A/c			92,500
(Amount received on application @ ₹2.50 on 37,000			
equity shares)			
)r.	92,500	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			92,500
(Amount received on application transferred to Capita	al		
A/c)			
Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	1,66,500	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			1,29,500
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			37,000
(Amount due on allotment @ ₹4.50 including premiu	n)		
Bank A/c [Dr.	1,66,500	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			1,66,500
(Amount received on allotment)			
Equity Share First Call A/c)r.	74,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			' 74,000
(Amount due on First Call)			
Bank A/c [Dr.	74,000	
To Equity Share First Call A/c			74,000
(Amount received on First Call)			
•	Dr.	74,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			74,000
(Amount due on Final Call)			
•	Dr.	74,000	
To Equity Share Final Call A/c			74,000
(Amount received on Final Call)			,

BALANCE SHEET OF KANPUR GAS LTD.						
as at						
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous			
	No.	Year	Year			
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹			
Shareholder's Funds						
(a) Share Capital	1	3,70,000				
(h) Reserve and Surplus	2	37,000				
II. ASSETS :		4,07,000				

Current Assets : Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	4,07,000	
		4,07,000	

Notes to Accounts :

Particulars	₹
(1) Share Capital:	
Authorised Capital:	
Shares of ₹10 each	
Issued Capital:	4 00 00
equity shares of ₹10 each	4,00,00
Issued, Subscribed and fully paid-up :	
equity shares of ₹10 each fully paid-up	3,70,00
(2) Reserve and Surplus :	
Securities Premium Reserve	37,00
(3) Cash and Cash Equivalents :	4,07,00
Cash at Bank	+,07,00

Shares Issued for Consideration other than Cash

Q. 10. Vimal Ltd. purchased machinery of ₹9,90,000 from Kamal Ltd. The payment to Kamal Ltd. was made by issuing equity shares of ₹100 each. Pass the necessary Journal entries in the books of Vimal Ltd. for purchase of machinery and the issue of shares when (i) Shares were issued at par.

(ii) Shares were issued at 25% premium.

SOLUTION:

Vimal Ltd. JOURNAL

	JOORNAL						
Date	Particulars		LF.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
	Machinery A/c	Dr.		9,90,000			
	To Kamal Ltd.				9,90,000		
	(Machinery purchased)						
(i)	Kamal Ltd.	Dr.		9,90.000			
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				9,90,000		
	(Issue of 9,900 shares at par)						
(ii)	Kamal Ltd.	Dr.		9,90,000			
	To Equity Share Capital A/c						
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				7,92,000		
	(Issue of shares at a premium of 25% calculated as follows :				1,98,000		
	₹9,90,000 ÷ 125 = 7,920 shares)						

Q. 11. Pass journal entries for the following:

(i) X Ltd. purchased Land and Building from R. Sundram for ₹5,00,000 payable in fully paid shares of ₹100 each at a premium of 25%.

(ii) Y Ltd. decided to issue 2,000 shares of ₹100 each to the Unit Trust of India as underwriting commission.

SOLUTION:

(i) Books of X Ltd.

Journal Entries

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Land and Building A/c	Dr.	5,00,000	
	To R. Sundram			5,00,000
	(Purchase of Land and Building)			
	R. Sundram	Dr.	5,00,000	4,00,000 1,00,000
	To Share Capital A/c			1,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			
	(Issue of 4,000 shares of ₹100 each at a premium of ₹25 per			
	share in satisfaction of purchase consideration)			

(ii) Books of Y Ltd.

	Journal Entries			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Underwriting Commission A/c	Dr.	2,00,000	
	To Unit Trust of India			2,00,000
	(Underwriting Commission due)			
	Unit Trust of India	Dr.	2,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
	(Issue of 2,000 shares of ₹100 each to underwriters)			

Q. 12. Tagore Ltd. purchased a running business from Tulsi Bros, for a sum of ₹48,00,000 payable by the issue of fully paid equity shares of ₹20 each at a premium of 20%. The assets and liabilities consisted of the following:

₹Plant and Machinery25,00,000Stock15,00,000Sundry Debtors8,60,000Sundry Creditors3,00,000Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of Tagore Ltd.SOLUTION:

JOURNAL

DateParticulars	L	F.Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Plant and Machinery A/c	Dr.	25,00,000)
Stock A/c	Dr.	15,00,000)
Sundry Debtors A/c	Dr.	8,60,000	
Goodwill A/c (Balancing Figure)	Dr.	2,40,000)

To Sundry Creditors A/c			3,00,000
To Tulsi Bros.			48,00,000
(Purchase of business from Tulsi Bros.)			
Tulsi Bros.	Dr.	48,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			40,00,000
To Securities Premium Reserve			8,00,000
(Payment made by issue of 2,00,000 equity sha	ares		
of ₹20 each at 20% premium)			

Working Note:

Number of Equity Shares to be issued: ₹48,00,000 ÷ 24 = 2,00,000 Shares

Q. 13. X Ltd. took over the following assets and liabilities of T Ltd.:

Land & Building ₹20,00,000; Stock ₹5,00,000; Sundry Debtors ₹2,50,000 and Sundry Creditors ₹2,00,000. *X* Ltd. paid purchase consideration by issuing Bank Draft of ₹16,00,000 and 50,000 Equity Shares of ₹20 each at 10% premium.

Calculate purchase consideration and pass journal entries in the books of X Ltd. **SOLUTION**:

Calculation of Purchase Consideration	₹	
Bank Draft		16,00,000
Nominal Value of Shares issued :	50,000 x ₹20	10,00,000
Securities Premium Reserve	50,000 x ₹2	1,00,000
Purchase Consideration		27,00,000

JOURNAL							
DateParticulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)			
Land & Building A/c	Dr.		20,00,000				
Stock A/c	Dr.		5,00,000				
Sundry Debtors A/c	Dr.		2,50,000				
Goodwill A/c (Balancing figure)	Dr.		1,50,000				
To Sundry Creditors A/c				2,00,000			
To Y Ltd.				27,00,000			
(Purchase of assets and liabilities of Y Ltd.)							
Y Ltd.	Dr.		27,00,000				
To Bank A/c				16,00,000			
To Equity Share Capital A/c				10,00,000			
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				1,00,000			
(Issue of Bank draft of ₹16,00,000 and 50,000)						
equity shares of ₹20 each at a premium of ₹2	2)						

Q. 14. *R* Ltd. purchased the running business of M/s Mukerjee Bros, for a sum of ₹60,00,000 payable by the issue of equity shares of ₹10 each at ₹40. The assets and liabilities consisted of the following:

	₹		₹
Land and Building	32,00,000	Sundry Debtors	6,00,000
Plant and Machinery	16,00,000	Sundry Creditors	4,00,000
Stock	15,00,000		

Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of *R* Ltd. **SOLUTION:**

JOURNAL **DateParticulars** L.F.Dr. (₹) Cr. (₹) Land and Building A/c 32,00,000 Dr. 16,00,000 Plant and Machinery A/c Dr. Stock A/c Dr. 15,00,000 Sundry Debtors A/c Dr. 6,00,000 To Sundry Creditors A/c 4,00,000 To Mukerjee Bros 60,00,000 To Capital Reserve A/c (Balancing figure) 5,00,000 (Purchase of business from Mukerjee Bros.) Mukerjee Bros. Dr. 60,00,000 To Equity Share Capital A/c 15,00,000 To Securities Premium Reserve A/c 45,00,000 (Payment made by issue of 1.50,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹30 each)

Working Note:

Number of Equity Shares to be issued: ₹60,00,000 ÷ 40 = 1,50,000 Shares

Q. 15. *K* Ltd. took over the assets of ₹15,00,000 and liabilities of ₹5,00,000 of P Ltd. for a purchase consideration of ₹13,68,500. ₹25,500 were paid by issuing promissory note in favour of *P* Ltd. payable after two months and the balance was paid by issue of equity shares of ₹100 each at a premium of 25%. Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions in the books of *K* Ltd. (*C.B.S.E. 2016. All India*) SOLUTION :

	Journal of K Ltd.								
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)					
1.	Sundry Assets A/c Dr.		15,00,000						
	Goodwill A/c (Balancing Figure) Dr.		3,68,500						
	To Sundry Liabilities A/c			5,00,000					
	To P Ltd.			13,68,500					
	(Assets and liabilities acquired)								
2.	P Ltd. Dr.		13,68,500						
	To Bills Payable A/c			25 <i>,</i> 500					
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			10,74,400					
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			2,68,600					
	(Promissory note issued for ₹25,500								
	and 10,744 equity shares of ₹ 100								
	each issued at a premium of 25%)								

Working Note:

Number of Shares to be issued: ₹13,43,000 ÷ 125 = 10,744 Shares

Calls in Arrears

Q. 16. *X* Ltd. issued 20,000, 7% Preference shares of ₹100 each at a premium of 6%. Payments were to be made as — ₹25 on Application; ₹46 on Allotment, ₹10 on First call and ₹25 on Final Call.

The applications for 18,000 shares were received and all were accepted. All the money was duly received except the first and final call on 100 shares.

Give the necessary Journal Entries and prepare Cash Book of the Company. Also show the Share Capital in the Balance Sheet of the Company.

SOLUTION:

Dr.	CASH BOOK				
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To 7% Preference Share			By Balance c/d		19,04,500
Application A/c (18,000x25) To 7% Preference Share		4,50,000			
Allotment A/c To 7% Preference Share		8,28,000			
First Call A/c To 7% Preference Share		1,79,000			
Final Call A/c		4,47,500			
		19,04,500			19,04,500

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	7% Preference Share Application A/c Dr		4,50,000	
	To 7% Preference Share Capital A/c			4,50,000
	(Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c)			
	7% Preference Share Allotment A/c Dr	•	8,28,000	
	To 7% Preference Share Capital A/c			7.20.000
	To Securities Premium Reserve			1.08.000
	(Amount due on allotment at a premium)			
	7% Preference Share First Call A/c Dr		1.80,000	
	To 7% Preference Share Capital A/c			1,80,000
	(Amount due on first call)			
	7% Preference Share Final Call A/c Dr		4,50,000	
	To 7% Preference Share Capital A/c			4,50,000
	(Amount due on Final Call)			
	Calls-in-Arrears A/c Dr		3,500	
	To 7% Preference Share First Call A/c			1,000
	To 7% Preference Share Final Call A/c			2,500
	(Final call in arrears on 100 shares)			

Calls in Advance

Q. 17. Shipra Limited invited applications for 80,000 shares of ₹10 each payable as follows:

(on 1st May, 2015); ₹2.50 on Application

(on 1st June, 2015); ₹2.50 on Allotment

(on 1st Nov., 2015); ₹2 on First Call

and (on 1st Feb., 2016) ₹3 on Second Call

All the shares were applied and allotted. Shankar, holding 600 shares paid the whole of the amount alongwith allotment.

Pass Cash Book and Journal entries assuming that books are closed on 31st March every year.

SOLUTION:

Dr.			CASH BO	ОК			Cr.
Date	Particulars	L.F.	₹	Date	Particulars	L.F.	₹
2015				2016			
May 1	To Share			Feb. 1	By Balance c/d		8,00,000
	Application						
	A/c						
	(2.50 x 80,000)		2,00,000				
June 1	To Share						
	Allotment A/c		2,00,000				
June 1	To Calls in						
	Advance A/c		3,000				
Nov. 1	To Share First						
	Call A/c		1,58,800				
2016							
Feb. 1	To Share Second						
	& Final						
	Call A/c		2,38,200				
			8,00,000				8,00,000

JOURNAL

Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Share Application A/c Dr.	Dr.			
To Share Capital A/c				
(Application money transferred to Share Capita	al		2,00,000	
A/c)				2,00,000
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		2,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				
(Money due on share allotment transferred t	0			2,00,000
Share Capital A/c)				
Share First Call A/c	Dr.		1,60,000	
To Share Capital A/c				1,60,000
(Money due on Share First call transferred)				
	Share Application A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c (Application money transferred to Share Capita A/c) Share Allotment A/c To Share Capital A/c (Money due on share allotment transferred t Share Capital A/c) Share First Call A/c To Share Capital A/c	Share Application A/c Dr.Dr.To Share Capital A/c(Application money transferred to Share CapitalA/c)Share Allotment A/cDr.To Share Capital A/c(Money due on share allotment transferred toShare Capital A/cShare First Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/c	Share Application A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/cDr.(Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c)Share Allotment A/c To Share Capital A/cDr.(Money due on share allotment transferred to Share Capital A/c)Dr.Share First Call A/c To Share Capital A/cDr.	Share Application A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c (Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c)Dr. 2,00,000Share Allotment A/c To Share Capital A/c (Money due on share allotment transferred to Share First Call A/c Share Capital A/cDr. 2,00,000Share First Call A/c To Share Capital A/cDr. 1,60,000

Nov. 1	Calls in advance A/c	Dr.	1,200	
	To Share First Call A/c			1,200
	(Calls in advance on 600 shares adjusted)			
2016 Feb. 1	Share Second & Final Call A/c To Share Capital A/c (Money due on Share Second Call transferred)	Dr.	2,40,000	2,40,000
Feb. 1	Calls in advance A/c To Share Second Call A/c (Calls in advance on 600 shares adjusted)	Dr.	1,800	1,800

Working Notes:

(1) Share Application A/c will be transferred to the Share Capital A/c on the date of allotment.

Q. 18. On 1st February 2016, Raj Ltd. received in advance the first call of ₹25 per share on 400 equity shares. The first call was due on 31st March 2016. Journalise the above transactions.

SOLUTION:

Raj Ltd. JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	.Dr. (₹)	Cr.(₹)
2016	Bank A/c Di		10,000	
Feb. 1	To Calls-in-Advance A/c (First call money received in advance on 400 equity shares)			10,000
31	Call-in-Advance A/c Di To Equity Share 1st Call A/c (Amount transferred from calls-in-Advance account)	•	10,000	10,000

Q. 19. A limited Company was registered with a capital of ₹5,00,000 in shares of ₹10 each and issued 20,000 such shares at a premium of ₹2 per share, payable as ₹3 per share on application, ₹4 per share on allotment (including premium) and ₹2 per share on first call made three months later. All the money payable on application and allotment were duly received but when the first call was made, one shareholder paid the entire balance on his holdings of 300 shares, and another shareholder holding 1,000 shares failed to pay the first call money.

Give Journal entries to record the above transactions and show how they will appear in the company's Balance Sheet.

SOLUTION:

ate	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr.(₹)
	Bank A/c Dr.		60,000	
	To Share Application A/c			60,000
	(Application money received)			
	Share Application A/c Dr.		60,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			60,000
	(Application money transferred to Share			00,000
	Capital A/c)			
	Share Allotment A/c Dr.		80,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			40,000
	To Securities Premium A/c			40,000
	(Allotment due)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		80,000	
	To Share Allotment A c			80.000
	(Allotment money including premium			80,000
	received)			
	Share First Call A/c Dr.		40,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			40,000
	(First call due on 20,000 shares @ ₹2 per			40,000
	share)			
	Bank A/c Dr. To Share First Call A/c		38,900	38,000
	To Calls in Advance A/c			900
	(First call received on 19,000 shares @ ₹2			
	per share; plus second call received in			
	advance on 300 shares @ ₹3 per share)			
	Calls-in-Arrears A/c Dr.		2,000	
	To Share First Call A/c			2,000
	(Calls-in-arrears brought into account)			

JOURNAL

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF.....

as at.....

Particulars			Previous Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	1,38,000	

Notes to Accounts :

Particulars	₹
(1) Share Capital :	
Authorised :	
50,000 shares of ₹ 10 each	5,00,000
Issued :	
20,000 shares of @ ₹10 each	2,00,000

Subscribed but not fully paid capital:		
20,000 shares of @ ₹10 each @ ₹7		
called up	1,40,000	
Less : Calls in Arrear	2,000	1,38,000

Q. 20. Chandra Ltd. issued 40,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at par payable as to: ₹2.50 on application; ₹2.00 on allotment; ₹2.50 on first call and ₹3.00 on final call.

All the shares were allotted and amount received except Mohan holding 800 shares paid the final call money alongwith first call and Naresh holding 300 shares did not pay the first call money in time. He paid the first call money alongwith final call. Make journal entries for first call and final call in the books of company. SOLUTION:

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr.(₹)
E	quity Share First Calls A/c	Dr.		1,00,000	1 00 000
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,00,000
-	First call due on 40,000 shares (@ ₹2.50 per share)				
	Bank A/c	Dr.		1,01,650	
C	Calls in Arrears A/c (300 x ₹2.50)	Dr.		750	
	To Equity Share First Calls A/c				1,00,000
Т	o Calls in Advance A/c (800 x ₹3)				2,400
Д	Alternatively :				
В	Bank A/c	Dr.		1,01,650	
	To Equity Share First Call A/c				99,250
	To Calls in Advance A/c				2,400
(1	First call money received except on 300 shares a/c final call				-
r	eceived in advance on 800 shares)				
E	quity Share Final Call A/c	Dr.		1,20,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,20,000
(Final Call due on 40,000 shares @ ₹3 per share)				
В	Bank A/c	Dr.		1,17,600	
C	Calls in Advance A/c	Dr.		2,400	1,20,000
	To Equity Share Final Call A/c				1,20,000
(Final Call money received after adjusting calls in advance)				
B	Bank A/c	Dr.		750	
	To Calls in Arrears A/c				750
(or Equity Share First Call A/c)				750
	Calls in arrears received)				

X Ltd. JOURNAL

Over-Subscription

Q. 21. To provide employment to the youth and to develop Baramula district of Jammu and Kashmir, Jyoti Power Ltd. decided to setup a power plant. For raising funds the company decided to issue 8,50,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹3 per share. The whole amount was payable on application. Applications for 20,00,000 shares were received. Applications for 3,00,000 shares were rejected and shares were allotted to the remaining applicants on pro-rata basis.

Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions in the books of the company and identify any two values which the company wants to propagate.

(C.B.S.E. 2016, All India)

SOLUTION:

Jyoti Power Ltd. JOURNAL

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr.(₹)
	Bank A/c	Dr.		2,60,00,000	2,60,00,000
	To Equity Share Application and Allotment A/c				
	(Application & allotment money received for				
	20.00,000 shares)				
	Equity Share Application & Allotment A/c Dr.			2,60,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c (8,50,000 x ₹10)				85,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				25,50,000
	(8,50,000 x ₹3)				
	To Bank A/c (11,50,000 x ₹13)				1,49,50,000
	(Share application and allotment money adjusted)				

Values (any two):

- Providing employment opportunities.
- Development of backward areas.
- Helping the young people to undertake development activities.
- Promoting peace and harmony in the society.

Q. 22. Govind Ltd., issued a prospectus inviting applications for 20,000 shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹3 per share, payable as to ₹4 on application; ₹5 on allotment (including premium); ₹2 on First call; and ₹2 on Final call.

Applications were received for 27,000 shares. Directors allotted the shares as follows:

Nil

To applicants of 16,000 shares full allotment

To applicants of 6,000 shares 4,000 shares

To applicants of 5,000 shares

Give entries in the Cash Book and Journal, assuming that all sums due on allotment and calls have been received.

SOLUTION:

Dr.		CASH	ВООК		Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c		1,08,000	By Share Application A/c		20,000
To Share Allotment A/c		92,000	By Balance c/d		2,60,000
To Share First Call A/c		40,000			
To Share Final Call A/c		40,000			
		2,80,000			2,80,000

JOORNAL LINTRIES							
Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)			
Share Application A/c	Dr.		88,000	80,000			
To Share Capital A/c (20,000 shares x ₹4)				8,000			
To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4)							
(Application money transferred)							
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		1,00,000	40,000			
To Share Capital A/c				60,000			
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c							
(Allotment due on 20,000 shares)							
Share First Call A/c	Dr.		40,000				
To Share Capital A/c				40,000			
(Amount due on first call)				-0,000			
Share Final Call A/c	Dr.		40,000				
To Share Capital A/c				40,000			
(Amount due on final call)				-0,000			
	Particulars Share Application A/c To Share Capital A/c (20,000 shares x ₹4) To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4) (Application money transferred) Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4) Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4) To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4) Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares) Share Capital A/c To Share Capital A/c Share First Call A/c To Share Capital A/c Share First Call A/c Share Capital A/c	ParticularsShare Application A/cDr.To Share Capital A/c (20,000 shares x ₹4)To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4)(Application money transferred)Share Allotment A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.To Securities Premium Reserve A/c(Allotment due on 20,000 shares)Share First Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.Share Final Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.	ParticularsL.F.Share Application A/cDr.To Share Capital A/c (20,000 shares x ₹4)To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4)(Application money transferred)Share Allotment A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.To Securities Premium Reserve A/c(Allotment due on 20,000 shares)Share First Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.Share Final Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.	ParticularsL.F.Dr. (₹)Share Application A/cDr.88,000To Share Capital A/c (20,000 shares x ₹4)88,000To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 shares x ₹4)1,00,000(Application money transferred)1,00,000Share Allotment A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.To Share Capital A/c1,00,000To Share Capital A/cDr.Share First Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cAd,000To Share Capital A/cDr.Share First Call A/cDr.Share Final Call A/cDr.Share Final Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cAd,000To Share Capital A/cDr.Anare Final Call A/cDr.Share Final Call A/cDr.Share Final Call A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.Share Final Call A/cDr.Share Capital A/cDr.To Share Capital A/cDr.			

JOURNAL ENTRIES

Q. 23. .V Ltd., issued 50,000 shares of ₹10 each at a premium of 10% payable as ₹2 per share on application, ₹3 on allotment (including premium) and ₹3 each on first and final call. Applications were received for 70,000 shares. It was decided that:

a) refuse allotment to the applicants of 10,000 shares

b) allot 15,000 shares to Anil who had applied for similar number and

c) allot the remaining shares on pro-rata basis.

Anil failed to pay the allotment money and Sunil who belonged to the category 'C' and was allotted 3,500 shares paid both the calls with allotment. Calculate the amount received on allotment. (C.B.S.E. 2010. Set III)

SOLUTION:

Scheme of Allotment:

·	Scheme c	n Anotment:		
	Applied		Allotted	
	10,000 Shares		Nil	
Anil	15,000 Shares		15,000	
Remaining	45,000 Shares	Remaining	35,000	(Pro-rata)
Total	70,000		50,000	
			₹	
Allotment Mo	oney due : 50,000 Shares x ₹3		1,50,00	0
Less : Receive	ed in advance on application (pr	o-rata issue)		
10,000 Share	s x ₹2		20,00	0
			1,3 0,00	0
Less : Amoun	t not received from Anil on allo	tment:		
15,000 Share	s x ₹3		45,00	0
			85,00	0
Add: Calls in A	Advance from Sunil : 3,500 Shar	es x ₹6	21,00	0
Amount rece	ived on allotment		1,06,00	0

Q. 24. A' Ltd. issued shares for ₹20,00,000 divided into shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹5 per share, payable as under :

On Application ₹4 per share

On Allotment ₹6 (including premium of ₹3)

On First and Final Call Balance

Excess application money was to be adjusted against allotment and first and final call and the money on rejected applications was to be returned.

The issue was oversubscribed to the extent of 80,000 shares and the allotment was made as follows:

(i) Applicants of 1,00,000 shares were allotted 30% shares, applicants for 10,000 shares were rejected and the remaining applicants were given full allotment. All the money was duly received. Give journal entries.

SOLUTION:

JOURNAL			
Particulars	L.F	.Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c D	r.	11,20,000	
To Share Application A/c			11,20,000
(Application money received for 2,80,000			
shares @ ₹4 per share)			
Share Application A/c D	r.	11,20,000	
To Share Capital A/c (2,00,000 x ₹4)			8,00,000
To Share Allotment A/c (30,000 x ₹6)			1,80,000
To Calls in Advance A/c (₹2,80,000- ₹1,80,000)			1,00,000
To Bank A/c (10,000 x ₹4)			40,000
(Application money adjusted)			
Share Allotment A/c D	r.	12,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			6,00,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			6,00,000
(Allotment money due on 2,00,000 shares)			
Bank A/c D	r.	10,20,000	
To Share Allotment A/c			10,20,000
(Allotment money received)			
Share First and Final Call A/c D	r.	10,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			6,00,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			4,00,000
(First and final call due on 2,00,000 shares			
including premium of ₹2)			
Bank A/c D	r.	9,00,000	
Calls in Advance A/c D	r.	1,00,000	
To Share First and Final Call A/c			10,00,000
(Call money received)			

JOURNAL

Working Note:

Applicants for 1,00,000 shares have been allotted 30% i.e., 30,000 shares. Hence, excess application money received on these shares =

		₹
Shares @ ₹4 per share	=	2,80,000
Less : Amount adjusted on allotment on 30,000 shares		
@ ₹6 per share	=	<u>1,80,000</u>
Amount transferred to Calls in Advance	=	<u>1,00,000</u>

Q. 25. A Company invited applications for 5,000 shares of ₹100 each. The amount is payable as follows:

On Application	:	₹20 per share
On Allotment	:	₹30 per share
On First Call	:	₹20 per share
On Second and Final Call	:	₹30 per share

Applications were received for 8,000 shares. Applications for 1,000 shares were rejected and pro-rata allotment was made to the remaining applicants.

All calls were made and duly paid except:

(i) Ganesh, the holder of 200 shares paid the two calls with allotment.

(ii) Shiva, the holder of 300 shares failed to pay the first and second call money.

Pass necessary journal entries to record the above transactions.

SOLUTION:

JOURNAL

JOONNAL				
Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c	Dr.		1,60,000	
To Share Application A/c				1,60,000
(Application money received on 8,000 shares				
@ ₹20 each)				
Share Application A/c	Dr.		1,60,000	
To Share Capital A/c				1,00,000
To Share Allotment A/c				40,000
To Bank A/c				20,000
(Application money adjusted)				
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		1,50,000	
To Share Capital A/c				1,50,000
(Allotment due on 5,000 shares @ ₹30 each)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		1,20,000	
To Share Allotment A/c (₹ 1,50,000 - ₹40,000)				1,10,000
To Calls in Advance A/c (200 shares x ₹50)				10,000
(Allotment money received)				
Share First Call A/c	Dr.		1,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				1,00,000
(First Call due on 5,000 shares @ ₹20 each)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		90,000	
Calls in Arrears A/c (300 x ₹20)	Dr.		6,000	
Calls in Advance A/c (200 x ₹20)	Dr.		4,000	
To Share First Call A/c				1,00,000

Alternatively :			
Bank A/c	Dr.	90,000	
Calls in Advance A/c	Dr.	4,000	
To Share First Call A/c			94,000
(First call money received except on	300		
shares)			
Share Second & Final Call A/c	Dr.	1,50,000	
To Share Capital A/c			1,50,000
(Second Call due on 5,000 shares @₹30 eacl	n)		
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,35,000	
Calls in Arrears A/c (300 x ₹30)	Dr.	9,000	
Calls in Advance A/c (200 x ₹30)	Dr.	6,000	
To Share Second and Final Call A/c			1,50,000
Alternatively :	Dr.	1,35,000	
Bank A/c	Dr.	6,000	
Calls in Advance A/c		,	1,41,000
To Share Second & Final Call A/c			
(Second & Final Call received except on	300		
shares)			

Q. 26. On October 1, 2016 A' Ltd. offered 1,00,000 shares of ₹10 each payable as follows :

On Appl	ication
---------	---------

On Allotment	(November	1.	2016)
•	(-,	,

On First Call (December 1, 2016)

₹3 per share ₹2 per share ₹3 per share ₹2 per share

On Second and Final Call (One month after first call)

Applications were received for 1,25,000 shares on October 15, 2016. Applications for shares were allotted 1,00,000 shares and the remaining applications were rejected.

Give journal entries assuming that all amounts have been received and the company maintains a combined account for application and allotment.

SOLUTION :

	JOURNAL			
<mark>Date</mark>	Particulars	<mark>L.F.</mark>	<mark>Dr. (₹)</mark>	<mark>Cr. (₹)</mark>
2016				
Oct. 15	Bank A/c Dr.		3,75,000	
	To Share Application and Allotment A/c			3,75,000
	(Application money received on 1,25,000 shares @ ₹3 per			
	share)			
Nov. 1	Share Application and Allotment A/c Dr.		5,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			5,00,000
	(Transfer of application money @ ₹3 and allotment			
	money due @ ₹2 on 1,00,000 shares)			
Nov. 1	Share Application and Allotment A/c Dr.		15,000	
	To Bank A/c			15,000
	(Application money refunded on rejected applications :			
	5,000 shares @ ₹3)			

Nov. 1	Bank A/c Dr.	1,40,000(1)	
	To Share Application and Allotment A/c		1,40,000
	(Balance of allotment money received)		
Dec. 1	Share First Call A/c Dr.	3,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c		3,00,000
	(First call due on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹3 each)		
Dec. 1	Bank A/c	3,00,000	
	To Share First Call A/c		3,00,000
	(Amount received on first call)		
2017	Share Second and Final Call A/c Dr.	2,00,000	
Jan. 1	To Share Capital A/c		2,00,000
	(Second and final call due on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹2		2,00,000
	each)		
Jan. 1	Bank A/c	2,00,000	
	To Share Second and Final Call A/c		2,00,000
	(Amount received on second and final call)		

Note

(1) Amount due on Allotment: 1,00,000 Shares @ ₹2	=	2,00,000
Less: Excess received on Application : 20,000 shares @ ₹3	=	60,000
		<u>1,40,000</u>

Forfeiture of Shares Issued at Par

Q. 27. X Ltd. Was registered with an authorised capital of 2,00,000 shares of ₹10 each. It purchased assets of Y Ltd. For ₹3,00,000 and issued fully paid shares for purchase consideration. It also invited applications for 1,20,000 shares payable as under :

₹2.50 on application ₹2.50 on allotment

₹2 on first call and ₹3 on final call.

Sarkar, who had been allotted 400 shares failed to pay the final call. His shares were forfeited and re-issued at ?8.50 per share as fully paid up. Pass entries in the Cash Book and Journal. Show the Share Capital in the Balance Sheet of the Company.

SOLUTION :

Dr. CASH BOOK				
Particulars L.I	:. ₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c	3,00,0	000By Balance c/d		12,02,200
To Share Allotment A/c	3,00,0	000		
To Share First Call A/c	2,40,0	000		
To Share Final Call A/c	3,58,8	300		
To Share Capital A/c	3,4	100		
	12,02,2	200		12,02,200

Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Buildings A/c	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Vendors (T)				3,00,00
(Assets purchased)				
Vendors (T)	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,00,00
(Purchase consideration discharged by shares)				
Share Application A/c Dr.	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,00,00
(Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c)				
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,00,00
(Amount due on Allotment)				
Share First Call A/c	Dr.		2,40,000	
To Share Capital A/c				2,40,00
(Amount due on first Call)				
Share Final Call A/c	Dr.		3,60,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,60,00
(Amount due on final call)				
Share Capital A/c	Dr.		4,000	
To Share Final Call A/c				1,20
To Share Forfeiture A/c				2J80
(400 shares forfeited for non-payment of Final Call)				
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		600	
To Share Capital A/c				60
(Loss on re-issue on 400 shares @ ₹1.50 each)				
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	Dr.		2,200	
To Capital Reserve A/c				2.20
(Balance of Share Forfeiture A/c transferred to	Capital			2,20
Reserve A/c)				

JOURNAL

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF X LTD.

as at			
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous
	No.	Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	15,00,000	

Notes to Accounts :

	₹
(1) Share Capital:	3,00,000
Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and Fully paid Capital:	12,00,000
Shares of ₹10 each allotted as fully paid for a consideration other than cash Shares of ₹10 each fully called up	n

Q. 28. Alfa Ltd. issued 5,000 shares of ₹100 each at par. The amount payable was as under: ₹25 on application;

₹25 on allotment;

₹20 on first call; and ₹30 on final call.

The company did not make final call. X, a holder of 100 shares, failed to pay allotment and first call money. Directors forfeited his shares and immediately re-issued the forfeited shares at $\overline{1}$,500.

Pass Journal entries in the books of the company and show the Share Capital in the Balance Sheet.

SOLUTION :

JOURNAL					
Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
Bank A/c Dr.		1,25,000			
To Share Application A/c			1,25,000		
(Amount received on application)					
Share Application A/c Dr.		1,25,000			
To Share Capital A/c			1,25,000		
(Amount of Share application transferred to Share					
Capital A/c)					
Share Allotment A/c Dr.		1,25,000			
To Share Capital A/c			1,25,000		
(Allotment due)					
Bank A/c Dr.		1,22,500			
To Share Allotment A/c			1,22,500		
(Amount received on allotment on 4,900 shares @					
₹25 per share)					
Share First Call A/c Dr.		1,00,000			
To Share Capital A/c			1,00,000		
(First call due)					
Bank A/c Dr.		98,000			
To Share First Call A/c			98,000		
(First call received on 4,900 shares @ ₹20 per share)					
Share Capital A/c Dr.		7,000(2)			
To Share Allotment A/c			2,500		
To Share First Call A/c			2,000		
To Share Forfeiture A/c			2,500		
(100 shares forfeited for non-payment of allotment					
& first call)					
Bank A/c Dr.		6,500			

Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	500	
To Share Capital A/c			7,000
(Re-issue of 100 forfeited shares @ ₹65 per sh	nare)		
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	2,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			2,000
(Transfer of Share Forfeiture A/c to Capital Re	eserve		
A/c)			

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF ALFA LTD.

Particulars	Note No.	Current Year	Previous Year
JITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
holder's Funds			
are Capital	1	3,50,000	
s to Accounts :			_
			₹
Share Capital:			
Issued Capital:			
5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each			5,00,000
Subscribed but not fully paid Capital:			
5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each, ₹70 per sl	hare c	alled	
up			3,50,000
Final Call of ₹30 per share has not be	en ma	de in the c	uestion; as
such only ₹70 have been called up. 1	heref	ore, Share	Capital A/c
will be debited only by ₹70 per share	at the	e time of f	orfeiture of
shares.			
	JITY AND LIABILITIES : cholder's Funds are Capital s to Accounts : Share Capital: Issued Capital: 5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each Subscribed but not fully paid Capital: 5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each, ₹70 per sl up Final Call of ₹30 per share has not be such only ₹70 have been called up. T will be debited only by ₹70 per share	No. JITY AND LIABILITIES : sholder's Funds are Capital are Capital s to Accounts : Share Capital: Issued Capital: 5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each Subscribed but not fully paid Capital: 5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each, ₹70 per share c up Final Call of ₹30 per share has not been ma such only ₹70 have been called up. Therefore will be debited only by ₹70 per share at the	No. Year JITY AND LIABILITIES : ₹ sholder's Funds 1 are Capital 1 are Capital 1 sto Accounts : 3,50,000 Share Capital: 1 Issued Capital: 5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each Subscribed but not fully paid Capital: 5,000 Shares of ₹ 100 each, ₹70 per share called up Final Call of ₹30 per share has not been made in the que such only ₹70 have been called up. Therefore, Share will be debited only by ₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only ₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only ₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only ₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only ₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only ₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of the such only \$₹70 per share at the time of formation of \$₹100 per share at the time of \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

Q. 29. Dinesh Ltd. issued 5,000 shares of ₹100 each at par, payable as follows :

	र
On Application	25
On Allotment	25
On First Call	20
On Final Call	30

Anil, holding 100 shares failed to pay the amount of allotment and first call and his shares were forfeited after the first call. Sunil, holding 200 shares failed to pay the amount due on final call and his shares were also forfeited.

Show entries in the Cash Book and Journal of the Company. **SOLUTION:**

Dr.				CASH BO	OK		Cr.
	Parti	culars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To A/c	Share	Application		1,25,000	By Balance c/d		4,86,500
		lotment A/c rst Call A/c		1,22,500 98,000			

To Share Final Call A/c		
(? 1,47,000 - ?6,000)	1,41,000	
	4,86,500	4,86,500

Date **Particulars** L.F. Dr. (₹) Cr. (₹) Share Application A/c Dr. 1,25,000 To Share Capital A/c 1,25,000 (Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c) Share Allotment A/c Dr. 1,25,000 To Share Capital A/c 1,25,000 (Amount due on Allotment) Share First Call A/c Dr. 1,00,000 To Share Capital A/c 1,00,000 (Amount due on first Call) Share Capital A/c Dr. 7,000 To Share Allotment A/c 2,500 To Share First Call A/c 2,000 To Share Forfeiture A/c 2,500 (100 shares forfeited for non-payment of Allotment and First call) Share Final Call A/c Dr. 1,47,000 To Share Capital A/c 1,47,000 (Final call due on 4,900 shares @ ?30 per share)

JOURNAL

(1) When Cash Book Entries are asked in the question, all cash transactions are to be recorded in Cash Book, other non-cash transactions should be entered in the journal.

Dr.

20,000

6,000

14,000

Q. 30. Fast Food Ltd. issued a prospectus offering 10,000 equity shares of ₹50 each at par payable as follows:

	₹
On Application	15
On Allotment	10
On First Call	15
On Final Call	10

Ram, the holder of 500 equity shares did not pay the amount due on both the calls. These 500 shares were forfeited by the Board of Directors and 300 of these shares were subsequently re-issued at ₹55 per share. Show the entries in the Cash Book and Journal of the Company.

SOLUTION :

Share Capital A/c

To Share Final Call A/c

To Share Forfeiture A/c

(200 shares forfeited for non-payment of Final Call)

Dr. CASH	BO	Dr. CASH BOOK						
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹			
To Equity Share Application A/c	2	1,50,000	By Balance c/d		5,04,000			
To Equity Share Allotment A/c		1,00,000						
To Equity Share First Call A/c		1,42,500						
To Equity Share Final Call A/c		95,000						
To Equity Share Capital A/c		15,000						
To Securities Premium Reserve		1,500						
		5,04,000			5,04,000			

JOURNAL

ate	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
E	Equity Share Application A/c Dr		1,50,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			1,50,000
(Application money transferred)			
E	Equity Share Allotment A/c Dr		1,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			1,00,000
(Allotment money due)			
E	Equity Share First Call A/c Dr		1,50,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			1,50,000
(First call money due)			
E	Equity Share Final Call A/c Dr		1,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			1,00,000
(Final call money due)			
E	Equity Share Capital A/c Dr		25,000	
	To Equity Share First Call A/c			7,500
	To Equity Share Final Call A/c			5,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			12,500
(Forfeiture of 500 shares)			
S	Shares Forfeiture A/c Dr		7,500(3)	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			7 500
(Profit on reissue of 300 shares transferred to Capital			7,500
F	Reserve)			

BALANCE SHEET OF FAST FOOD LTD.

as at

Particulars	Note No.	Current Year	Previous Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES : Shareholder's		₹	₹
Funds (a) Share Capital	1	4,95,000	

(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	9,000	
		<u>5,04,000</u>	
II. ASSETS : Current Assets : Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	5,04,000	

Notes to Accounts:

lssue	nare Capital: d Share Capital:)0 Equity Shares of ₹50 each		5,00,000
	Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital: 9,800 Equity Shares of ₹50 each fully paid Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	4,90,000 5,000	
(2)	Reserves and Surplus : Securities Premium Reserve A/c Capital Reserve A/c		1,500 <u>7,500</u> <u>9,000</u>
(3)	Cash and Cash Equivalents : Cash at Bank		<u>5,04,000</u>

(4) Only that amount of profit is transferred from Share Forfeiture A/c to Capital Reserve A/c which belongs to the re-issued shares. In this question, only 300 shares have been re-issued, as such, the profit on only 300 shares will be transferred to Capital Reserve Account. This has been calculated as under:

As Profit on forfeiture of 500 shares = ₹ 12,500 Therefore, Profit on the forfeiture of 300 shares = (₹ 12,500 ÷ 500) x 300 = ₹7,500

Transfer to Capital Reserve = ₹7,500

Q. 31. X Ltd. made an issue of 20,000 Equity Shares of ₹100 each, payable as follows:

	₹
On Application	25
On Allotment	25
On First Call	30
On Final Call	20

Shareholders holding 300 Equity Shares did not pay calls money and the shares were forfeited. 200 of the forfeited shares were reissued as fully paid at ₹60 per share. Prepare journal entries share capital account and forfeited shares account in the books of X

Prepare journal entries, share capital account and forfeited shares account in the books of X Ltd.

SOLUTION:

	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c	Dr		5.00,000	
To Equ	ity Share Application A/c			5,00,000
(Application	on money received)			
Equity Sha	re Application A/c Dr.		5,00,000	
To Equ	ity Share Capital A/c			5,00,000
(Application	on money transferred)			
Equity Sha	re Allotment A/c Dr.		5,00,000	
To Equ	ity Share Capital A/c			5,00,000
(Allotmen	t money due)			
Bank A/c	Dr		5,00,000	
To Equ	ity Share Allotment A/c			5,00,000
(Amount r	eceived on allotment)			
Equity Sha	re First Call A/c Dr.		6,00,000	
To Equ	ity Share Capital A/c			6,00,000
(Amount o	due on first call on 20,000 shares)			
Bank A/c	Dr		5,91,000	
To Equ	ity Share First Call A/c			5,91,000
share)	received on first call on 19,700 shares @ ₹3 per		4,00,000	
	ity Share Capital A/c			4,00,000
•	due on Final call on 20,000 Shares)			
Bank A/c				4,00,000
	· · ·	-	3 94 000	4,00,000
Το Εαυ	Dr		3,94,000	4,00,000
(Amount r	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20			
(Amount r per share)	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20			
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20			3,94,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 re Capital A/c Dr.			3,94,000 9,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c Dr. ity Share First Call A/c			3,94,000 9,000 6,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 re Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c			3,94,000 9,000 6,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf (300 share	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c Feited Shares A/c			3,94,000 9,000 6,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf (300 share Final Call)	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c Feited Shares A/c			3,94,000 9,000 6,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf (300 share Final Call) Bank A/c	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c feited Shares A/c es forfeited for non-payment of First Call and Dr.		30,000	3,94,000 9,000 6,000 15,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf (300 share Final Call) Bank A/c Forfeited S	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c feited Shares A/c es forfeited for non-payment of First Call and Dr.		30,000	3,94,000 9,000 6,000 15,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf (300 share Final Call) Bank A/c Forfeited S To Equ	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c reited Shares A/c es forfeited for non-payment of First Call and Dr. Shares A/c Dr.		30,000	3,94,000 9,000 6,000 15,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf (300 share Final Call) Bank A/c Forfeited S To Equ (Re-issue o	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c reited Shares A/c es forfeited for non-payment of First Call and Dr. Shares A/c Dr. of 200 shares (@ ₹60 per share)		30,000	3,94,000 9,000 6,000 15,000
(Amount r per share) Equity Sha To Equ To Equ To Forf (300 share Final Call) Bank A/c Forfeited S To Equ (Re-issue of Forfeited S	Dr. ity Share Second & Final Call A/c received on final call on 19,700 shares @ ₹20 ire Capital A/c ity Share First Call A/c ity Share Second & Final Call A/c reited Shares A/c es forfeited for non-payment of First Call and Dr. Shares A/c Dr. of 200 shares (@ ₹60 per share)		30,000 12,000 8,000	3,94,000 9,000 6,000 15,000 20,000

JOURNAL

[EQUI TY SIIARH CAPITAL ACCOUNT					
	Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
	To Equity Share First Call			By Equity Share		
	A/c		9,000	Application A/c		5,00,000
	To Equity Share Second			By Equity Share		

and Final Call A/c	6,000	Allotment A/c	5,00,000
To Forfeited Shares A/c	15,000	By Equity Share First Call	
To Balance c/d	19,90,000	A/c	6,00,000
		By Equity Share Second	
		and Final Call A/c	4,00.000
		By Bank A/c	12,000
		By Forfeited Shares A/c	8,000
	20,20,000		20,20,000

Dr. FORFEITED SHARES ACCOUNT Cr.						
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹	
To Equity Share Capital A/c		8,000	By Equity Share Capital A/c		15 <i>,</i> 000	
To Capital Reserve A/c		2,000				
To Balance c/d		5,000				
		15,000			15,000	

Working Notes:

Calculation of amount transferred to Capital Reserve:

As Profit on the forfeiture of 300 shares =₹15,000

Therefore, Profit on 200 shares	= (₹15,000 ÷ 300) x 200	= ₹10,000)
Less: Loss on the re-issue (200 x ₹40))	= <u>₹8,000</u>	
Transfer to Capital Reserve		<u>₹ 2,000</u>	
Balance left in Forfeited Shares Acco	ount:		
As Profit on 300 forfeited shares	=₹15,000		
Therefore, Profit on 100 unissued sl	nares = (₹15,000 ÷ 300)	x 100 = ₹5,000	0

Q. 32. Z Ltd. was registered with an authorised capital of $\stackrel{\textbf{F}}{=}$ 10,00,000 divided into 10,000 shares of $\stackrel{\textbf{F}}{=}$ 100 each. The Company offered 5,000 of these shares to the public, which were payable $\stackrel{\textbf{F}}{=}$ 25 per share on application, $\stackrel{\textbf{F}}{=}$ 50 per share on allotment and the balance three months later. Applications for 7,100 shares were received on which the directors allotted as follows:

Applications for 4,000	Shares	Full
Applications for 3,000	Shares	1,000
Applications for 100	Shares	Nil

₹1,85,000 was realised on account of allotment money (excluding the amount carried from application money) and ₹1,15,000 on account of call. The Directors decided to forfeit those shares on which allotment money was overdue.

Show the entries in the company's books.

SOLUTION:

	JOURINAL		1		
е	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Ва	nk A/c	Dr.		1,77,500	
	To Share Application A/c				1,77,500
(A	pplication money received on 7,100 @ ₹25 pe	r			1,77,500
sh	are)				
Sh	are Application A/c Dr.	Dr.		1,77,500	
	To Share Capital A/c				1 25 000
	To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 Shares x ₹25)				1,25,000
	To Bank A/c (100 Shares x ₹25)				50,000
(A)	pplication money adjusted and surplus				2,500
re	funded)				
Sh	are Allotment A/c Dr.	Dr.		2,50,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				2 50 000
(A	llotment money due on 5,000 shares @ ₹50 per				2,50,000
sh	are)				
Ва	ink A/c	Dr.		1,85,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c				
(A	llotment money received)				1,85,000
Sh	are First and Final Call A/c	Dr.		1,25,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				
-	irst and Final Call due on 5,000 shares ₹25 per share)				1,25,000
	nk A/c	Dr.		1,15,000	
	To Share First and Final Call A/c				
(Ⅳ	Ioney received on First and Final Call)				1,15,000
Sh	are Capital A/c	Dr.		30,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c				15 000
	To Share First and Final Call A/c				15,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				7,500
(Fo	orfeiture of 300 shares for non-payment of				7,500
	otment and first and final call)				

Books of Z Ltd. JOURNAL

Working Note: (1)

Calculation of number of shares on which allotment money is not received :Total amount due on allotment: 5,000 Shares x ₹50= 2,50,000Less:Excess received on application (3,000 shares - 1,000
Shares) x ₹25= 50,000Less:Allotment money received1,85,000Amount not received on allotment15,000

Hence, number of shares on which allotment is not received = 15,000 ÷ ₹50 = 300 shares

Q. 33. W Ltd. issued 10,000 shares of ₹100 each. During the year only ₹80 were called payable as follows:

On Ap	plication	₹25			
On All	otment	₹20			
On 1st Call		₹20			
On lind Call ₹15					
Amou	Amounts were received as follows :				
On	8,000 shares the full amount called				
On	n 1,200 shares ₹65 per share				
On	500 shares ₹45 per share				
On	300 share	es ₹25 per share			

The directors forfeited those shares on which less than ₹65 per share were received. Show entries in the Cash Book and show the Share Capital in the Balance Sheet. **SOLUTION:**

Dr. CASH BOOK					
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Equity Share Application A/c (10,000x25)		2,50,000	By Balance c/d		7,48,000
To Equity Share Allotment A/c (9,700 x 20)		1,94,000			
To Equity Share First Call A/c (9,200 x 20)		1,84,000			
To Equity Share Second & Final Call A/c (8,000 x 15)		1,20,000			
		7,48,000			7,48,000

JOURNAL

Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.		2,50,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				2,50,000
(Amount received on Application transferred to Capita				
A/c)				
Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		2,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				2,00,000
(Amount due on allotment)				
Equity Share first Call A/c »	Dr.		2,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				2,00,000
(Amount due on First Call)				
Equity Share Second & Final Call A/c	Dr.		1,50,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,50,000
(Amount due on Second Call)				
Equity Share Capital A/c (800 x 80)	Dr.		64,000	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c (300 x 20)				6,000
To Equity Share First Call A/c (800 x 20)				16,000

To Equity Share Second & Final Call A/c (800 x 15)		12,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c		30,000
(Forfeiture of 800 shares on which less than ₹65 are		
received)		

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF W LTD.

as at.....

Particulars	Note No.	Current Year	Previous Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	7,48,000	

Notes to Accounts:

		₹
(1) Share Capital:		
Authorised Capital:		
Equity Shares of ₹100 each		
Issued Capital:		
10,000 Equity Shares of ₹100 each		10,00,000
Subscribed but not fully paid Capital:		
9,200 Equity Shares of ₹100 each ₹80 Called up	7,36,000	
Less : Calls in Arrears (2)	18,000	
_	7,18,000	
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	30,000	7,48,000

(2) Calls in Arrears = ₹15 per share on 1,200 unforfeited shares.

Q. 34. 'Suvidha Ltd.' is registered with an authorized capital of ₹10,00,00,000 divided into 10,00,000 equity shares of ₹100 each. The company issued 1,00,000 shares for public subscription. A shareholder holding 100 shares, failed to pay the final call of ₹20 per share. His shares were forfeited. The forfeited shares were re-issued at ₹90 per share as fully paid up.

Present the 'Share Capital' in the Balance Sheet of the company as per Schedule III Part I of the Companies Act, 2013. Also prepare 'Notes to Accounts'.

SOLUTION:

(C.B.S.E. 2015, All India, Set I)

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF SUVIDHA LTD.

as at.....

Particulars	Note No.		Previous year
I. EQUITY & LIABILITIES : Shareholder's Funds :		₹	₹
(a) Share Capital	1	1,00,00,000	

Notes to Accounts:

	Particulars	₹
(1)	Share Capital:	
	Authorised Capital:	
	10,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each	10,00,00,000
	Issued Capital :	
	1,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 each	1,00,00,000
	Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital:	
	1,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 100 each	1,00,00,000

Q. 35. David Ltd. issued ₹40,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each out of its registered capital of ₹10,00,000. The amount payable on these shares was as follows:

On application	₹1 per share
On allotment	₹2 per share
On first call	₹3 per share

On second and final call ₹4 per share All calls were made and were duly received, except the second and final call on 1,000 shares held by Vipul. These shares were forfeited.

Present the 'Share Capital' in the Balance sheet of the company as per Schedule III Part I of the Companies Act, 2013. Also prepare 'Notes to Accounts'.

(CBSE 2015, All India Set III)

SOLUTION:

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF DAVID LTD.

as at.....

Particulars	Note No.	Current year	Previous year
EQUITY & LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds :			
(1) Share Capital	1	39,96,000	

Notes to Accounts:

	Particulars	₹
(1)	Share Capital:	
	Authorised Capital:	
	1,00,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each	10,00,00,000
	Issued Capital	
	4,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each	40,00,000
	Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital:	
	3,99,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each 39,90,000	
	Add: Share Forfeited A/c 6,000	39,96,000

Q. 36. On 1st April, 2014, Blue Heaven Ltd. was formed with an authorised capital of ₹20,00,000 divided into 2,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each. The company issued prospectus inviting applications for 1,50,000 equity shares. The company received applications for 1,40,000 equity shares. During the first year, ₹7 per share were called. Arun holding 4,000 shares and Varun holding 3,000 shares did not pay the first call of ₹2 per share. Varun's

shares were forfeited after the first call and later on 1,800 of the forfeited shares were reissued at ₹5 per share, ₹7 called up.

Show the following:

Share Capital in the Balance Sheet of the company as per Schedule III Part I of the Companies Act, 2013. Also prepare 'Notes to Accounts' for the same. **SOLUTION:**

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF BLUE HEAVEN LTD.

as	at	31st	March	. 2015
u 5	uı	3736	i vi ai ci i	, 2013

Particulars	Note No.	31.3.2015	31.3.2014
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES : Shareholder's Funds		₹	₹
(a) Share Capital	1	9,69,600	

Notes to Accounts :

Particulars		₹
(1) Share Capital:		
Authorised Capital:		
2,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each		20,00,000
Issued Capital:		
1,50,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each		15,00,000
Subscribed but not fully paid Capital:		
1,38,800 Shares of ₹10 each, ₹7 Called up	9,71,600	
Less : Calls in Arrears (4,000 x ₹2)	8,000	
	9,63,600	
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	6,000	9,69,600

Q. 37.

A, who holds 200 shares of ₹100 each, has paid only ₹25 per share as application money.

B, who holds 300 shares of $\mathbf{\overline{t}}$ 100 each, has paid $\mathbf{\overline{t}}$ 25 per share on application and 30 per share on allotment.

C, who holds 400 shares of ₹ 100 each, has paid ₹25 per share on application, 30 per share on allotment and ₹20 per share on first call.

They failed to pay their arrears and the final call. Their shares were forfeited and re-issued at ₹95 per share. Prepare necessary journal entries. SOLUTION:

CALCULATION TABLE Application Allotment First Call **Final Call** ₹25 ₹30 ₹20 ₹25 A 200 Shares 5,000 *6,000 *4,000 *5,000 B 300 Shares 7,500 9,000 *6,000 *7,500 C 400 Shares 10,000 *10,000 12,000 8,000

Amount Received	22,500	21,000	8,000	—
Amount not Received	—	*6,000	*10,000	*22,500

*Calls not paid.

JOORNAL						
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)	
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		90,000		
	To Share Allotment A/c				6,000	
	To Share First Call A/c				10,000	
	To Share Final Call A/c				22,500	
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				51,500	
	(900 shares forfeited)					
	Bank A/c	Dr.		85,500		
	Share forfeiture A/c	Dr.		4,500		
	To Share Capital A/c				90,000	
	(Reissue of 900 shares @ ₹	95 per				
	share)					
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		47,000		
	To Capital Reserve A/c				47,000	
	(Transfer of the balance of	Forfeiture A/c				
	to Capital Reserve A/c)					

JOURNAL

Q. 38. Pass journal entries for the forfeiture and re-issue in the following cases:

(i) A Ltd. forfeited 100 shares of ₹10 each fully called-up for non-payment of first call of ₹3 per share and final call of ₹3 per share. All of these shares were re-issued as fully paid for ₹10 per share.

(ii) B Ltd. forfeited 400 shares of ₹10 each fully called-up for non-payment of final call of ₹3 per share. 300 of these shares were re-issued as fully paid for ₹8 per share.

(iii) C Ltd. forfeited 700 shares of ₹10 each fully called-up on which the holder has paid application money @ ₹3 and allotment money @ ₹2 per share. Out of these, 300 shares were re-issued as fully paid @ ₹7 per share.

(iv) D Ltd. forfeited 1,000 shares of ₹10 each fully called-up on which the holder has paid only the application money @ ₹3 per share. Out of these, 600 shares were re-issued at ₹10.50 per share, fully paid up.

SOLUTION :

JOURNAL Particulars L.F.Dr. (₹)Cr. (₹) Date Case (i) Share Capital A/c Dr. 1,000 To Share First Call A/c 300 To Share Final Call A/c 300 To Share Forfeiture A/c 400 (Forfeiture of 100 shares for non payment of calls) Bank A/c Dr. 1,000 To Share Capital A/c 1,000 (Re-issue of 100 shares @ ? 10 per share)

37

	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	400	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			400
	(Profit on forfeiture transferred to Capital Reserve			
	A/c)			
Case				
(ii)	Share Capital A/c	Dr.	4,000	
	To Share Final Call A/c			1,200
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			2,800
	(Forfeiture of 400 shares)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.	2,400	
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	600	
	To Share Capital A/c			3,000
	(Re-issue of 300 shares @ ₹8 per share)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	1,500(1)	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			1,500
	(Amount transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)			
Case				
(iii)	Share Capital A/c	Dr.	7,000	
	To Calls in Arrears A/c			3,500
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			3,500
	(Forfeiture of 700 shares)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.	2,100	
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	900	
	To Share Capital A/c			3,000
	(Re-issue of 300 shares @ ₹7 per share)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	600(2)	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			600
	(Amount of profit transferred to Capital Reserve A/	c)		
Case	· · · · · ·			
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.	10,000	
	To Calls in Arrears A/c		,	7,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			3,000
	(Forfeiture of 1,000 shares)			,
	Bank A/c	Dr.	6,300	
	To Share Capital A c		-,	6,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			300
	(600 shares reissue (@₹10.50)			
	Share forfeiture A/c (3,000 × 600 ÷ 1000)	Dr.	1,800	
	To Capital Reserve A c			,800, 1
	(Amount transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)			- ,000

Note: (1) ₹2,800 x (300÷400) = ₹2,100 =₹1,500 ₹2,100 - ₹600

(2) ₹3,500 x (300 ÷ 700)	=₹1,500
' ₹1,500 - ₹900	=₹600

Q. 39. Pass journal entries for the forfeiture and re-issue in the following cases:

X Ltd. forfeited 700 shares of Ashok of ₹ 10 each ₹8 called-up, on which he had paid ₹5 per share. Out of these, 500 shares were re-issued for ₹9 per share as fully paid.

T Ltd. forfeited 400 shares of ₹10 each, ₹6 called-up, for non-payment of first call of per share. Out of these, 300 shares were immediately re-issued at ₹5 per share.

Z Ltd. forfeited 300 shares of ₹100 each on which first call of ₹20 per share was not received, the second and final call of ₹30 per share has not yet been called. Out of these, 200 shares were re-issued as ₹70 paid-up for ₹55 per share.

SOLUTION:

	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Dr.		5,600	
			2,100
			3,500
Dr.		4,500	
Dr.		500	
			5,000
Dr.		2,000(1)	
			2,000
ital			
Dr.		2,400	
			800
			1,600
Dr.		1,500	
Dr.		300	
			1,800
ture			
Dr.		900(2)	
			900
ital			
Dr.		21,000	
			6,000
			15,000
	Dr. Dr. ital Dr. Dr. ture ital	Dr. Dr. ital Dr. Dr. Dr. Dr. Dr. Dr.	Dr. 5,600 Dr. 4,500 Dr. 500 Dr. 2,000(1) ital Dr. 2,400 Dr. 1,500 Dr. 300 ture Dr. 900(2) ital

JOURNAL

Bank A/c Dr. Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	11,000	
To Share Capital A/c		3,000	
(Re-issue of 200 shares at ₹55 per share, loss of ₹15	per		14,000
share (i.e., ₹70 called up - ₹55) debited to Forfeiture A	/c)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	Dr.	7 <i>,</i> 000(3)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			7 000
(Profit on 200 re-issued shares transferred to Cap	ital		7,000
Reserve A/c)			

Notes : (1) Profit on 700 shares = ₹3,500	₹
Hence, Profit on 500 shares = (3,500 ÷ 700) x 500	= 2,500
<i>Less :</i> Loss on Re-issue : 500 shares x ₹ 1	= 500
Transferred to Capital Reserve	= 2,000
(2) Profit on 400 shares = ₹ 1,600 Hence, Profit on 300 shares = (1,600 ÷ 400) x 300	=
400	1,200
<i>Less :</i> Loss on Re-issue: 300 shares x ₹ 1	= 300
Transferred to Capital Reserve	= 900
(3) Profit on 300 shares = ₹ 15,000	
Hence, profit on 200 shares = (15,000 ÷ 300) x 200	0=10,000
<i>Less :</i> Loss on Re-issue : 200 shares x ₹ 15	= 3,000
Transferred to Capital Reserve	= 7,000

Q. 40. Journalise the following:

(i) A Ltd. forfeited 1,000 shares of ₹10 each, ₹8 paid, for non-payment of final call of ₹2 per share. Out of these, 400 shares were re-issued as fully paid-up in such a way that ₹2,000 should be transferred to Capital reserve.

(ii) B Ltd. forfeited 1,000 shares of ₹10 each, ₹8 called-up, for non-payment of Allotment of ₹2.50 per share and first call of ₹3 per share. Out of these, 400 shares were re-issued for ₹7 per share as ₹8 paid-up.

(iii) C Ltd. forfeited 300 shares of ₹10 each on which ₹7 has been called and ₹5 has been paid. Out of these, 100 shares are re-issued for f6 per share as ₹7 paid-up. **SOLUTION:**

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)	
(i)	Share Capital A/c Dr		10,000		
	To Share Final Call A/c			2,000	
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			8,000	
	(1,000 shares forfeited)				
	Bank A/c (Note 1) Dr		2,800		
	Share Forfeiture A/c		1,200	1 000	
	To Share Capital A c			4,000	
	(400 shares reissued @ ₹7 per share fully paid)				

	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	2,000	
	To Capital Reserve A c			2,000
	(Profit on 400 shares transferred to Capital Reserve Ac)			
(ii)	Share Capital A/c (1,000 x ₹8)	Dr.	8,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c (1,000 x ₹2.50)			2,500
	To Share First Call A/c (1.000 x ₹3)			3,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (1,000 x ₹2.50)			2,500
	(Forfeiture of 1,000 shares)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.	2,800	
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	400	2 200
	To Share Capital A/c			3,200
	(Re-issue of 400 shares ₹7 as ₹8 paid up)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c (2,500 x (400 ÷ 1,000)) - 400	Dr.	600	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			600
	(Profit on 400 re-issued shares transferred to Capital Reserv	ve A/c)		
(iii)	Share Capital A/c	Dr.	2,100	
	To Calls in Arrears A/c			600
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			1,50
	(Forfeiture of 300 shares)			
	Bank A/c (100 x ₹6)	Dr.	600	
	Share Forfeiture A/c (100 x ₹ 1)	Dr.	100	70
	To Share Capital A/c			70
	(Re-issue of 100 shares at ₹7 as fully paid)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c (1,500 x) - 100	Dr.	400	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			40
	(Profit on re-issue of 100 shares transferred to capital			400
	reserve)			

Note: (1) Profit on 1,000 shares	₹ 8,000	₹
Hence, Profit on 400 shares =	₹ (8,000 ÷ 1,000)×400	3,200
		,
Less : Transferred to Capital Reserve		2,000
Loss on Reissue		1,200
Per Share Loss on Reissue = ₹1,200 ÷ 400 = ₹	₹3	

Reissue Price = ₹10 - ₹3 - ₹7 per share

Q. 41. Paliwal Exports Ltd. with a share capital of ₹10,00,000 divided into 20,000 shares of ₹50 each offers the shares to the public as under:

₹15 per share payable on application; ₹15 per share payable on allotment; ₹10 per share payable on 1st call; and ₹10 per share payable on second call.

Shareholder 'A' who holds 200 shares has paid only the application money.

Shareholder 'B' who holds 300 shares has paid only the application and allotment money.

Shareholder 'C' who holds 400 shares has paid application, allotment and first call money.

The company forfeits the shares of the above shareholders who have not paid the arrears and re-issued 600 of these shares at a discount of 20%. Journalise the above transactions including entries relating to Bank in the books of Paliwal Exports Ltd. **SOLUTION:**

CALCULATION TABLE							
	Application ₹15	Allotment ₹15	First Call ₹10	Second Call ₹10			
A 200 Shares	3,000	*3,000	*2,000	*2,000			
B 300 Shares	4,500	4,500	*3 <i>,</i> 000	*3,000			
C 400 Shares	6,000	6,000	4,000	*4,000			
Amount not Received on 900 Shares	_	3,000	5,000	9,000			
Amount Received on 900 Shares	13,500	10,500	4,000	_			

* Calls not paid.

JOURNAL

e Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Share Application A/c				3,00,000
(Amount received on Application)				
Share Application A/c	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,00,000
(Amount received on Application transferred to Share	e Capital			5,00,000
A/c)				
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,00,000
(Money due on allotment)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		2,97,000	
To Share Allotment A/c				2,97,000
(Money received on allotment)				
Share First Call A/c	Dr.		2,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				2,00,00
(Money due on First Call)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		1,95,000	
To Share First Call A/c				1,95,00
(Money received on First Call)				
Share Second Call A/c	Dr.		2,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				2,00,00
(Money due on Second Call)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		1,91,000	
To Share Second Call A/c				1,91,00
(Money received on Second Call)				
Share Capital A/c	Dr.		45,000	
To Share Allotment A/c				3,00
To Share First Call A/c				5,00
To Share Second Call A/c				9,00
To Share Forfeiture A/c				28,00
(900 shares forfeited)				

Bank A/c ' Share Forfeiture A/c To Share Capital A/c	Dr.	24,000 6,000	30,000
(600 shares re-issued at 20% discount)			

Forfeiture of Shares Issued at Premium

Q. 42. Accountancy Publication Ltd. issued 50,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of 10% payable as under:

On Application₹3;On Allotment₹4 (Premium ₹1);On First Call₹2;

And On Final Call ₹2.

The whole of the issue was called for by the company and all the money were duly received except the allotment and calls money on 500 shares. These shares were, therefore, forfeited and later on re-issued at ₹9 per share as fully paid. Pass the necessary journal entries to record the above transactions.

SOLUTION:

1	JOURNAL			
e	Particulars		Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
E	Bank A/c	Dr.	1,50,000	
٦	To Share Application A/c			1,50,000
(Application money received)			
S	Share Application A/c	Dr.	1,50,000	
٦	Γο Share Capital A/c			1,50,00
(Transfer of Application money to Share Capital A/c)		
S	Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	2,00,000	
Π	Γο Share Capital A/c			1,50,00
Π	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			50,000
(Allotment due)			
		Dr.	1,98,000	
	Bank A/c			1,98,00
	To Share Allotment A/c Amount received on Allotment on 49,500 shares)			_,,
	Amount received on Anothern on 45,500 shares	Dr.	1,00,000	
S	Share First Call A/c	Ы.		
η	Γο Share Capital A/c			1,00,00
(First Call due)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.	99,000	
				99,000
	To Share First Call A/c			,
l	Amount received on First Call on 49,500 shares)	<u> </u>	1 00 000	
S	Share Final Call A/c	Dr.	1,00,000	
	Fo Share Capital A/c			1,00,00
	Final Call due)			

Bank A/c	Dr.	99,000	
To Share Final Call A/c			99,000
(Amount received on Final Call on 49,500 shares)			
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	5,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.	500	
To Share Allotment A/c			2,000
To Share First Call A/c			1,000
To Share Final Call A/c			1,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			1,500
(500 shares forfeited for non-payment of			
Allotment and First & Final Call money)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	4,500	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	500	F 000
To Share Capital A/c			5,000
(500 shares re-issued @ ₹9 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	1,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			1 000
(Balance of Forfeiture A/c. transferred to Capital			1,000
Reserve A/c)			

Hint: (1) Allotment money on 500 forfeited shares has not been received and as the premium was also due on allotment, therefore, premium also has not been received. As such, Securities Premium Account has been debited in the entry for forfeiture of shares.

Q. 43. X Ltd. issued a prospectus offering 2,00,000 shares of ₹10 each at ₹14 per share, payable as follows :

On Application	₹4
On Allotment	₹6 (including premium ₹4)
On First Call	₹3
On Final Call	Balance

Dinesh, the holder of 1,000 shares, did not pay the amount due on allotment and first call. His shares were forfeited and 400 of these shares were immediately re-issued credited ₹9 paid for ₹8.40 per share.

Final call was made afterwards and it was duly received.

Show entries in the Cash Book and the Journal of the company.

SOLUTION:

Dr.	CASH BOOK				Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c		8,00,000	By Balance c/d		27,93,760
To Share Allotment A/c					
(1,99,000 shares @ ₹6)		11,94,000			
To Share First Call A/c					
(1,99,000 shares @ ₹3)		5,97,000			
To Share Capital A/c					

(400 shares @ ₹8.40)	3,360	
To Share Final Call A/c		
(1,99,400 shares x₹1)	1,99,400	
	27,93,760	27,93,760

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Application A/c	Dr.		8,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				8,00,000
	(Money transferred to Share Capital A/c)				
	Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		12,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				4,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				8,00,000
	(Money due on Share Allotment)				
	Share First Call A/c	Dr.		6,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				6,00,000
	(Money due on First Call)				
	Share Capital A/c (1,000 Shares x ₹9 Called up)	Dr.		9,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,000 x ₹4)	Dr.		4,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c (1,000 x ₹6)				6,000
	To Share First Call A/c (1,000 x ₹3)				3,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (1,000 x ₹4)				4,000
	(1,000 shares of Dinesh forfeited for non-payment	of			
	allotment money and calls)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		240	
	To Share Capital A c				240
	(Loss of ₹0.60 on the reissue of 400 shares)				
	Share Forfeiture A c	Dr.		1,360	
	To Capital Reserve A c				1,360
	(Transfer of profit on re-issue of 400 shares)				
	Share Final Call A/c	Dr.		1,99,400	
	To Share Capital A/c				1,99,400
	(Final call due on 1,99,400 shares)				

BALANCE SHEET OF X LTD.

as at			
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous
Particulars	No.	Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	19,96,400	
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	7,97,360	
		27,93,760	
II. ASSETS :			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	27,93,760	

Notes to Accounts :		
		₹
(1) Share Capital:		
Issued :		
2,00,000 shares of ₹10 each		20,00,000
Subscribed and Fully paid up:		
1,99,400 shares of ₹ 10 each	19,94,000	
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	2,400	19,96,400
(2) Reserves & Surplus :		
Capital Reserve Securities Premium Reserve	e	1,360
		7,96,000
		7,97,360
(3) Cash and Cash Equivalents :		
Cash at Bank		27,93,760

Notes to Accounts :

Q. 44. Vikram Ltd. issued 50,000 shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹1 per share payable as follows:

₹3 on Application

₹4 on Allotment (including premium)

₹2 on 1st Call Balance when required

Applications were received for 46.000 shares and all of these were accepted. Directors did not make the final call. A shareholder holding 800 shares did not pay the amount due on first call. The shares were forfeited and re-issued at ₹7 per share, ₹8 per share paid.

Pass Cash Book and Journal Entries.

SOLUTION :

Dr.		CASH BO	ОК		Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c		1,38,000	By Balance c/d		4,18,000
To Share Allotment A/c		1,84,000			
To Share First Call A/c		90,400			
To Share Capital A/c		5,600			
		4,18,000			4,18,000

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Application A/c Dr.		1,38,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			1,38,000
	(Money transferred to Share Capital A/c)			
	Share Allotment A/c Dr.		1.84,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			1,38,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			46,000
	(Money due on Share Allotment)			
	Share First Call A/c Dr.		92,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			92,000
	(Money due on First Call)			

Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹8) Dr.	6,400	
To Share First Call A/c		1,600
To Share Forfeiture A/c		4,800
(800 Shares Forfeited)		
Share Forfeited A/c Dr.	800	
To Share Capital A/c		800
(800 Shares re-issued at ₹1 per Share, ₹8 per share paid)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	4,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c		4 000
(Profit relating to 800 Shares transferred to Capital Reserve		4,000
A/c)		

Q. 45. Give journal entries for forfeiture and re-issue of shares:

(a) X Ltd. forfeited 500 shares of ₹100 each, ₹75 called-up, issued at 10% premium (to be paid at the time of allotment) for non-payment of a first call of ₹20 per share. Out of these, 200 shares were re-issued as ₹75 paid-up for ₹60 per share.

(b) X Ltd. forfeited 300 shares of ₹ 100 each, ₹75 called-up, issued at 10% premium (to be paid at the time of allotment) for non-payment of allotment money of ₹30 per share (including premium) and first call of ₹20 per share. Out of these, 100 shares were re-issued as fully paid-up in such a way that ₹3,100 were transferred to Capital reserve. SOLUTION:

(a)

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		37,500	
	To Share First Call A/c				10,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				27 <i>,</i> 500
	(Forfeiture of 500 shares)				
	Bank A/c Dr.	Dr.		12,000	
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	Dr.		3,000	15,000
	To Share Capital A/c				15,000
	(Re-issue of200 shares @ ₹60 each at ₹75 paid up)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	Dr.		8,000(1)	
	To Capital Reserve A/c				0,000
	(Profit on 200 re-issued shares transferred to Capit	al			8,000
	Reserve)				

Note (1):	As Profit on 500 shares =	₹27,500	₹
	Therefore, profit on 200 shares = (₹27,500 ÷ 500) × 200		= 11,000
	Less: Loss on re-issue		= 3,000
	Transferred to Capital Reserve		<u>8,000</u>

(a)

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		22,500	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		3,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c				9,000
	To Share First Call A/c				6,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				10,500
	(Forfeiture of 300 shares)				
	Bank A/c(2)	Dr.		9,600	
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		400	
	To Share Capital A/c				10,000
	(Re-issue of 100 shares @ ₹96 each)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		3,100	
	To Capital Reserve A/c				3,100
	(Profit on 100 re-issued shares transfe	erred			
	to Capital Reserve)				

Note (2):	As Profit on 300 shares =	₹ 10,500	₹
	Therefore, profit on 100 shares =	(₹ 10,500 ÷300) × 100	= 3,500
	Less : Transferred to Capital		= 3,100
	Reserve Loss on Re-issue		<u>400</u>
	Per Share Loss on Re-issue =	(₹400 ÷100) = ₹4	
	Re-issue Price = ₹100 - ₹4 = ₹96		

Q. 46. Journalise the following:

(a) Y Ltd. forfeited 400 shares of ₹100 each, issued at a premium of ₹5 per share (to be paid at the time of allotment) for non-payment of a first call of ₹20 per share. The second and final call of ₹20 has not yet been called. Out of these, 100 shares were re-issued on fully paid-up for ₹110 per share.

(b) Y Ltd. forfeited 700 shares of ₹100 each, issued at a premium of ₹5 per share for nonpayment of allotment money of ₹35 per share (including premium) and first call of ₹20 per share. The second and final call of ₹20 has not yet been called. 500 of these shares were reissued as ₹80 paid-up for ₹92 per share. **SOLUTION:**

JOURNAL							
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
(a)	Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹80)	Dr.		32,000			
	To Share First Call A/c (400 x ₹20)				8,000		
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (400 x	₹60)			24,000		
	(Forfeiture of 400 shares)			24,000			
	Bank A/c	Dr.		11,000			
	To Share Capital A/c				10,000		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				1,000		
	(Re-issue of 100 shares @ ₹110 per share)						

......

	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	6,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			6 <i>,</i> 000
	(Profit on 100 re-issued shared tran	sferred		
	to the Capital Reserve)			
(b)	Share Capital A/c	Dr.	56,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.	3,500	
	To Share Allotment A/c			24,500
	To Share First Call A/c			14,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			21,000
	(Forfeiture of 700 shares)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.	46,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			40,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			6,000
	(Re-issue of 500 shares as ₹80 paid	up		
	for ₹92 per share)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	15,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			15,000
	(Profit on 500 re-issued shares tran	sferred		
	to the Capital Reserve)			

Q. 47. Luxury Cars Ltd. invited applications for issuing 10,000 equity shares of ₹50 each at a premium of ₹100 per share. The amount was payable as follows:

On application —₹75 per share (including ₹50 premium)

On allotment — The balance

The issue was fully subscribed. A shareholder holding 400 shares paid his entire share money at the time of application. Another shareholder holding 300 shares did not pay the allotment money. His shares were forfeited. The forfeited shares were later on re-issued for ₹90 per share as fully paid up.

Pass necessary journal entries for the above transactions in the books of the company.

(CBSE 2015, All India)

SOLUTION:

JOURNAL						
Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)			
Bank A/c Dr.		7,80,000				
To Equity Share Application A/c			7,80,000			
(Application money received with premium from						
applicants of 10,000 shares)						
Equity Share Application A/c Dr.		7,80,000				
To Equity Share Capital A/c			2,50,000			
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			30,000			
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			5,00,000			
(Application money transferred to share capital						
and surplus adjusted on allotment)						
Equity Share Allotment A/c Dr.		7,50,000				
To Equity Share Capital A/c			2,50,000			
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			5,00,000			

Books of Luxury Cars Ltd.

(Allotment money due with premium)		
Bank A/c^ Dr.	6,97,500)
To Equity Share Allotment A/c		6,97,500
(Allotment money received)		
Equity Share Capital A/c Dr.	15,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c Dr.	15,000	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c		22,500
To Share Forfeiture A/c		7,500
(300 shares forfeited due to non-payment of		
allotment money)		
Bank A/c Dr.	27,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c		15,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c		12,000
(300 shares reissued for ₹90 per share fully paid		
up)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	7,500	
To Capital Reserve A/c		7,500
(Profit on reissue transferred to capital reserve)		

Working Notes:

₹

(1) Net Amount received on Allotment:

	7,50,000
Less: Excess received alongwith application	30,000
	7,20,000
Less: Calls in Arrears	22,500
	6,97,500

Q. 48. A Co. Ltd. offered to the public 20,000 equity shares of ₹100 each at a premium of ₹10 per share. The payment was to be as follows:

On Application	₹30 per share
On Allotment	₹30 per share (including premium)
On First Call	₹25 per share
On Second & Final Call	₹25 per share

Applications were received for 35,000 shares. Applications for 10,000 shares were rejected. Applicants for 15,000 shares were allotted 10,000 shares and remaining applications were accepted in full. The Directors made both the calls. One shareholder holding 500 shares failed to pay the two calls and as a consequence his shares were forfeited. 200 of these shares were re-issued as fully paid at ₹80 per share.

Expenses of issue came to ₹10,000.

Prepare Cash Book, the Journal and the Balance Sheet on the basis of information given above.

SOLUTION:

Dr.	CASH BOOK					
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹	
To Share Application A/c		10,50,000	By Share Application A/c		3,00,000	
To Share Allotment A/c		4,50,000	By Share Issue Expenses			
To Share First Call A/c		4,87,500	A/c		10,000	

To Share Second and Final		By Balance c/d		21,81,000
Call A/c	4,87,500			
To Share Capital A/c				
(200 shares x ?80)	16,000			
	24,91,000		2	24,91,000

JOURNAL

te	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Share Ap	olication A/c Dr		7,50,000	
To Share	Capital A/c			6,00,000
To Share	Allotment A/c			1,50,000
(Applicat	ion money transferred)			
Share Allo	otment A/c Dr		6,00,000	
To Share	Capital A/c			4,00,000
To Securi	ties Premium Reserve A/c			2,00,000
(Money o	lue on Allotment)			
Share Firs	st Call A/c		5,00,000	
To Share	Capital A/c			5,00,00
(Money d	lue on First Call)			, ,
Share Sec	cond and Final Call A/c	1	5,00,000	
To Share	Capital A/c			5,00,00
(Money d	lue on Second Call)			
Share Cap	pital A/c	1	50,000	
To Share	First Call A/c			12 500
To Share	Second & Final Call A/c			12,500
To Share	Forfeiture A/c			25,000
(Forfeitu	re of 500 shares)			
Share For	feiture A/c (200 shares x ₹20)		4,000	
To Share	Capital A/c			4,000
(Re-issue	of 200 shares)			
Share For	feiture A/c [(25,000 × (200 ÷ 500))- 4,000]	1	6,000	
To Capita	l Reserve A/c			C 000
(Profit or	1 200 shares reissued transferred to Capital Reserve			6,000
A/c)	-			

BALANCE SHEET OF A CO. LTD.							
as at							
Particulars	Not	te	Current	Previous			
	No).	Year	Year			
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :			₹	₹			
Shareholder's Funds							
(a) Share Capital	1		19,85,000				

(b) Reserves and Surplus II. ASSETS : Current Assets :	2	1,96,000 21,81,000	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	21,81,000	

Notes to Accounts :	
(1) Share Capital:	
Authorised :	
Issued :	
20,000 shares of ₹ 100 each fully paid	20,00,000
Subscribed & Fully Paid Capital	
19,700 Shares of ₹ 100 each fully paid 19,70,000	
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c 15,000	19,85,000
(2) Reserves & Surplus :	
Capital Reserve A/c	6,000
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	1,90,000
	1,96,000
(3) Cash and Cash Equivalents :	
Cash at Bank	21,81,000

Q. 49. On March 1, 2016, the Directors of Sahara Ltd. issued 10,000 Equity Shares of ₹100 each at ₹125 per share, payable ₹50 on application (including premium), ₹45 on allotment and the balance on 1st June, 2016.

The lists closed on March 10, 2016 by which date applications for 16,000 shares were received. Of the cash received, ₹50,000 was returned and ₹2,50,000 was applied to the amount due on allotment, the balance of which was paid on March 16,2016.

Call money was received on 1st June, 2016 with the exception of one allotted of 200 shares. These shares were forfeited on October 15, 2016 and reissued as fully paid at ₹110 per share on December 3,2016.

Record necessary journal entries in the books of Sahara Ltd. using a joint account of application and allotment.

SOLUTION:

Books of Sahara Ltd. JOURNAL

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
2016	Bank A/c	Dr.		8,00,000	
March 10	To Equity Share Application and Allotment A/c				8,00,000
	(Amount received on application for 16,000 shares @				
	₹50 per share including premium)				
	· · · ·				

	Capital Reserve)			
	(Balance of share forfeiture account transferred to			14,000
Dee. 3	Share Forfeited A/c Dr. To Capital Reserve A/c	Dr.	14,000	
		D .	11000	
	(Re-issue of200 forfeited shares @ ₹110 per share)			2,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			20,000
	To Equity Share Capital A/c	51.	22,000	20.000
Dee. 3	Bank A/c Dr.	Dr.	22,000	
	(Forfeiture of 200 shares for non-payment of call)			14,000
	To Share Forfeited A/c			14,000
Oct. 15	Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c	Dr.	20,000	6,000
	(Money received on first call)	Dr.		
	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			2,94,000
June 1	Bank A/c Dr.	Dr.	2,94,000	
	(First Call money due on 10,000 shares @ ₹30 per share)	_		
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			3,00,000
June 1	Equity Share First and Final Call A/c Dr.	Dr.	3,00,000	
	applications)			
	= ₹4,50,000 less ₹2,50,000 received in excess on			
	(Amount received on allotment on 10,000 shares @ ₹45			2,00,000
	To Equity Share Application and Allotment A/c			
March 16	Bank A/c	Dr.	2,00,000	
	share)			
	(Application money refunded on 1,000 shares @₹50 per			
	To Bank A/c	01.	50,000	50,000
March 16	Equity Share Application and Allotment A/c	Dr.	50,000	
	capital and securities premium account)			
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (10,000 x ₹25) (Transfer of application and allotment amount to share			2,50,000
	To Equity Share Capital A/c (10,000 x ₹70)			7,00,000
	(10,000 x ₹95)			
March 16	Equity Share Application and Allotment A/c	Dr.	9,50,000	

Q. 50. Elite Ltd. invited applications from public for 5,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each issued at ₹11 per share. The payment was to be made as follows:

₹3 on Application;

₹4 on Allotment (including premium); and ₹4 on call.

Applications for 6,50,000 shares were received. Allotment of shares was made as follows:

(i) 100% shares to applicants of 4,00,000 shares;

(ii) 50% shares to applicants of 2,00,000 shares;

(iii) No allotment to applicants of 50,000 shares.

A shareholder to whom 500 shares were allotted under category (i) paid full amount due on shares along with allotment money. Another shareholder holding 1,000 shares failed to pay

the amount due on call. His shares were forfeited and 800 of these shares were subsequently re-issued as fully paid-up @ ₹8 per share.

Pass the journal entries and give Balance Sheet of the company. **SOLUTION :**

Books of Elite Ltd. JOURNAL

teParticulars		L.F.	.Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c	Dr.			19.50,000
To Equity Share Application A/c				,
(Application money received on 6,50,000 shares)				
Equity Share Application A/c To Equity Share	Dr.		19,50,000	45 00 000
Capital A/c To Equity Share Allotment A/c				15,00,000
To Bank A/c				3,00,000(4
(Application money transferred)				1,50,000
Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	1	20,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				15,00,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				5,00,000
(Allotment due on 5,00,000 shares @ ₹4				
including premium @ ₹ 1 per share)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		17,02,000	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c				17,00,000
To Calls in Advance A/c				2,000
(Allotment money received:	20,00,000			
Less: Already received				
alongvvith applications	3,00,000	ļ		
	17,00,000			
Add: Received in advance	2,000	ļ		
	17,02,000)			
Equity Share First Call A/c	Dr.		20,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				20,00,000
(Call due on 5,00,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)		ļ		
Bank A/c	Dr.		19,94,000	
Calls in Advance A/c	Dr.		2,000	
To Equity Share First Call A/c				19,96,000
(First Call money received)				
Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.		10,000	
To Equity Share Call A/c				4,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c				6,000
(Forfeiture of 1,000 shares for non-payment of				
call)		ļ		
Bank A/c	Dr.		6,400	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		1,600	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				8,000
(800 shares re-issued at ₹8 per share fully paid)		ļ		
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		3,200	
To Capital Reserve A/c				3,200
(Transfer of profit on re-issue)				

BALANCE SHEET OF E	LITE LTD.		
as at	••		-
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous
	No.	Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES : Shareholder's Funds (a) Share Capital (b) Reserves and Surplus	1 2	₹ 49,99,200 5,03,200 55,02,400	
II. ASSETS :			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	55,02,400	

Notes to Accounts :

	₹
(1)Share Capital:	
Issued Capital:	
5,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	50,00,000
Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital:	
4,99,800 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each49,98,000)
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c 1,200	49,99,200
(2)Reserves & Surplus :	
Capital Reserve A/c	3,200
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	5,00,000
	5,03,200
(3)Cash and Cash Equivalents :	
Cash at Bank	55,02,400

(4)	Allotment was made as follows:	Sh	ares Allotted
(i)	To the Applicants of	4,00,000 shares	4,00,000
(ii)	To the Applicants of	2,00,000 shares	1,00,000
(iii)	To the Applicants of	50,000 shares	NIL
		6,50,000	5,00,000
Exce	ss money received from the	Total Amount Adjı	sted on Allotment
appl	icants of 2,00,000 shares = 1,00,000x ₹3	3,00	,000

Q. 51. R.K. Ltd. invited applications for issuing 70,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹35 per share. The amount was payable as follows:

On Application	₹15 (including ₹12 premium)
On Allotment	₹10 (including ₹8 premium)
On First and Final Call	Balance

Applications for 65,000 shares were received and allotment was made to all the applicants. A shareholder, Ram, who was allotted 2,000 shares failed to pay the allotment money. His shares were forfeited immediately after allotment. Afterwards, the first and final call was made. Sohan, who had 3,000 shares, failed to pay the first and final call. His shares were also forfeited. Out of the forfeited shares, 4,000 shares were re-issued at ₹50 per share fully paid up. The re-issued shares included all the shares of Ram.

Pass necessary journal entries for the above transactions in the books of R.K. Ltd.

(C.B.S.E. 2012, Outside Delhi)

SOLUTION :

In the Books of R.K. Ltd. JOURNAL

te	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
E	3ank A/c	Dr.		9,75,000	
-	Fo Equity Share Application A/c				9,75,000
(Application money received on 65,000 Shares @ ₹15 per Share)				
I	Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.	-	9,75,000	
-	Γο Equity Share Capital A/c				1,95,000
-	Γο Securities Premium Reserve Α/c				7,80,000
(Transfer of application money)				
E	Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	,	6,50,000	
ŀ	Γο Equity Share Capital A/c				1,30,000
	Γο Securities Premium Reserve Α/c				5,20,000
(Allotment money due on 65,000 shares @ \mathfrak{T} 10 per share)				
E	Bank A/c	Dr.		6,30,000	
-	Γο Equity Share Allotment A/c				6,30,000
(Allotment money received on 63,000 shares)				
I	Equity Share Capital A/c (2,000 x ₹5)	Dr.		10,000	
9	Securities Premium A/c (2,000 x ₹8)	Dr.		16,000	
-	Γο Equity Share Allotment A/c (2,000 x ₹10)			,	20,000
	Γο Forfeited Shares A/c (2,000 x ₹3)				6,000
(2,000 shares forfeited due to non-payment of allotment money)				
ł	Equity Share First & Final Call A/c (63,000 x ₹20)	Dr.	-		
ŀ	Γο Equity Share Capital A/c (63,000 x ₹5)			12,60,000	
ŀ	Γο Securities Premium Reserve A/c (63,000 x ₹15)				3,15,000
(Amount due on first and final call)				9,45,000
E	Bank A/c	Dr.	-	12,00,000	
-	To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c				12,00,00
(First and Final Call received on 60,000 shares)				

Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.	30.000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.	45.000	
To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c			
To Forfeited Shares A/c			60,000
(3,000 shares forfeited)			15,000
Bank A/c	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			40,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			1,60,000
(4,000 forfeited shares re-issued)			
Forfeited Shares A/c	Dr.	16,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c (1)			10,000
(Profit on re-issued shares transferred to Capital			16,000
Reserve)			

Note : (1): Calculation of Capital Reserve :	
Amount forfeited on Ram's Shares	6,000
Amount forfeited on Sohan s Shares =	
(₹15,000 x 2,000) ÷ 3,000	10,000
Profit on re-issue transferred to Capital Reserve	16,000

Q. 52. Journalise the following transactions in the books of Poonam Ltd.:

200 shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹5 each payable with allotment were forfeited for the non payment of allotment money of ₹8 per share including premium. The first and final call on these shares at ₹3 per share was not made. The forfeited shares were re-issued @ ₹2 per share fully paid up.

SOLUTION:

JOURNAL				
Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹7)	Dr.		1,400	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (200 x₹5) Dr.	Dr.		1,000	
To Share Allotment A/c (200 x ₹8)				1,600
To Share Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹4)				800
(200 share forfeited for non payment of allotment				
money)				
Bank A/c (200 x ₹ 12) Dr.	Dr.		2,400	
To Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹10)				2,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (200 x ₹2)				400
(200 forfeited shares reissued @ ₹ 12 per share				
fully paid up)				
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	Dr.		800	
To Capital Reserve A/c				800
(Profit on 200 re-issued shares transferred to				
Capital Reserve A/c)				

Q. 53. Give journal entries for forfeiture and re-issue of shares:

(a) X Ltd. forfeited 500 shares of ₹10 each, ₹8 called-up on which Vimal has paid application and allotment money of ₹6 per share. Of these, 400 shares were re-issued to Kamal as fully paid for ₹9 per share.

(b) Z Ltd. forfeited 1,000 shares of ₹10 each issued at 30% premium to Kavita (₹8 called-up) on which she did not pay ₹5 of allotment (including premium) and first call of ₹3. Out of these, 400 shares were re-issued to Savita as ₹8 called-up for ₹6 per share and 300 shares to Namita as fully paid-up for ₹11 per share at different intervals of time.

SOLUTI	ON:
(a)	

(d)				1	
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr.(₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		4,000	1,000
	To Calls in Arrears A/c				3,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				
	(Forfeiture of 500 shares)				
	Bank A/c	Dr.		3,600	4,000
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		400	
	To Share Capital A/c				
	(Re-issue of 400 shares @ ₹9 per				
	share, as fully paid)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		2,000 (1)	2,000
	To Capital Reserve A/c				
	(Profit on 400 re-issued shares				
	transferred to Capital Reserve)				

Note : (1) Profit on 500 shares = ₹3,000	₹
Profit on 400 shares = ₹3,000 x (400 ÷ 500)	2,400
Less : Loss on Re-issue of 400 shares @ ₹1 each	400
	2,000

(b)					
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr.(₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		8,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		3,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c				5,000
	To Share First Call A/c				3,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				3,000
	(Forfeiture of 1,000 shares of Kavita	ı)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.		2,400	
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		800	3,200
	To Share Capital A/c				
	(Re-issue of 400 shares at ₹6 per s	hare			
	as ₹8 per share called up)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		400 (2)	400
	To Capital Reserve A/c				
	(Profit on 400 shares transferred	d to			
	capital reserve)				

			1
Bank A/c	Dr.	3,300	
To Share Capital A/c			3,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			300
(300 shares re-issued, after sometime)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	900 (3)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			900
(Profit on 200 shares transferred)			

400 shares and 300 shares have been re-issued at different intervals of time. Therefore, entry for their re-issue have been made separately.

Note : (2)	Profit on 1,000 shares =	₹3,000	₹
	Profit on 400 shares =	₹3,000 x (400 ÷ 1,000)	1,200
	Less : Loss on Re-issue Transferred to Capital Re		800 400
Note : (3)	Profit on 1,000 shares = Profit on 300 shares =		₹900
		(3000 x (300 · 1,000)	100

Q. 54. (a) X Ltd. forfeited 1,000 Equity shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of ₹3 per share for the non-payment of final call of ₹6 (including premium) per share. The forfeited shares were re-issued as fully paid up for ₹1 per share.

Pass necessary journal entries in the books of the company.

(b) Z Ltd. issued Equity shares of ₹ 100 each at a premium of ₹10 per share for the purchase of furniture of ₹99,000.

Pass necessary journal entry for issue of shares.

SOLUTION:

(a)

	JOURNAL						
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
	Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.		10,000			
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		3,000			
	To Equity Share Final Call A/c						
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				6,000		
	(Forfeiture of 1,000 shares)				7,000		
	Bank A/c	Dr.		7.000			
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		3.000			
	To Equity Share Capital A/c						
	(Reissue of 1,000 shares for ₹7	per					
	share)				10,000		
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		4,000			
	To Capital Reserve A/c				4,000		
	(Transfer of profit on reissue)						

X Ltd. JOURNAI

\~ /

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Furniture A/c Dr.	Dr.		99,000	
	To Vendor				99 <i>,</i> 000
	(Purchase of furniture)				
	Vendor	Dr.]	99,000	90,000
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				9,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				
	(Issue of 900 shares of ₹100 each at a				
	premium of ₹10 per share calculated as :				
	99,000 ÷ 110 = 900 shares)				

Ζ	Ltd.
οι	JRNAL

Q. 55. Vaibhav Ltd. issued 20,000 equity shares of ₹100 each at ₹250 payable as follows :

On Application	₹	(including premium ₹60)
	100	
On Allotment	50	(including premium ₹30)
On First Call	70	(including premium ₹40)
On Second & Final Call	30	(including premium ₹20)

All amounts were received except first and second & final call on 750 shares held by Mr. Akash. His shares were forfeited and 2/3 rd of these shares were reissued to Mr. Dinesh at ₹200 per share. Pass entries for forfeiture and reissue. SOLUTION:

_	Journal of Vaibhav Ltd.				
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		75,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		45,000	
	To Share First Call A/c				52,500
	To Share Second and Final Call A/c				22,500
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				45,000
	(Forfeiture of 750 shares)				
	Bank A/c	Dr.		1,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				50,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				50,000
	(Re-issue of 500 shares @ ₹200 each)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c(1)	Dr.		30,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c				30,000
	(Profit on 500 re-issued shares transferred to Cap	ital			
	Reserve)				

Note (1): As Profit on 750 shares Therefore, profit on 500 shares =

₹45,000

(₹45,000 ÷ 750) x 500 = **₹30,000**

Since there is no loss on re-issue, the full amount of ₹30,000 will be transferred To Capital Reserve.

Over-Subscription and Forfeiture of Shares

Q. 56. X Ltd. offered 25,000 shares of ₹100 each payable as ₹25 on application, ₹20 on allotment, ₹30 on first call and the balance on final call.

Applications were received for 40,000 shares out of which shares were allotted to the applicants for 35,000 shares on a pro-rata basis. All shareholders paid the allotment money excepting Mr. Gopal who was allotted 500 shares. These shares were forfeited immediately. The first call was made thereafter. The forfeited shares were re-issued @ ₹78 per share ₹75 paid up. The final call was not made.

Prepare Cash Book and pass journal entries.

SOLUTION:

Dr. CASH BOOK						
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹	
To Share Application A/c (40,000 x ₹25)			By Share Application A/c		1,25,000	
To Share Allotment A/c (1)			(5,000 x ₹25)		18,94,000	
To Share First Call A/c		10.00.000	By Balance c/d			
To Share Capital A/c		2,45,000				
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c		37,500				
		1,500				
		20,19,000			20,19,000	

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Application A/c	Dr.		8 <i>,</i> 75 <i>,</i> 000	
	To Share Capital A/c				6,25,000
	To Share Allotment A/c				2,50,000
	(Application money adjusted)				
	Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		5,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				5,00,000
	(Amount due on Allotment)				
	Share Capital A/c (500 shares x ₹45 called up)	Dr.		22,500	
	To Share Allotment A/c				5 <i>,</i> 000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				17,500
	(500 shares forfeited for non payment of allotment money)				
	Share First Call A/c	Dr.		7,35,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				7,35,000
	(First call money due on 24,500 shares @ ₹30)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		17,500	
	To Capital Reserve A/c				17 500
	(Amount of Share Forfeiture A/c transferred to Capital				17,500
	Reserve A/c)				

Working Notes :

(A) If shares allotted were 25,000, shares applied for were = 35,000

	If shares allotted were 500, shares applied for were = (35,000 ÷ 25,000) x 500 Excess application money received from Gopal :	700 Shares
	(700 shares - 500 shares) x ₹25 = ₹5,000	-
		₹
(B)	Amount due on allotment on these shares = 500 shares x ₹20	10,000
	Less : Excess received on these shares on application	5,000
	Amount not received on allotment	5,000
(C)	Amount received on allotment:	
	Total amount due on allotment (25,000 shares x ₹20)	5,00,000
	Less : Excess amount received on applications (10,000 shares x ₹25)	2,50,000
	Less : Amount not received on allotment	5 <i>,</i> 000
	Net Amount received on allotment in Cash	2,45,000

Q. 57. A Limited company invites applications for 50,000 equity shares of ₹10 each payable as follows:

On Application	₹3
On Allotment	₹4
On First Call	₹2
On Final Call	Balance

Applications were received for 70,000 shares. Allotments were made on the following basis: (i) To applicants for 10,000 shares — in full.

(ii) To applicants for 60,000 shares — 40,000 shares

Excess money paid on application was utilised towards allotment money.

A shareholder who was allotted 1,000 shares out of the group applying for 60,000 shares failed to pay allotment money and money due on calls. These shares were forfeited. 600 forfeited shares were re-issued as fully paid on receipt of ₹8 per share.

Prepare Cash Book and journal entries in the books of company.

SOLUTION:

Dr.	CAS	БН ВООК			Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c (70,000 x ₹3)		2,10,000	By Balance c/d		4,99,300
To Share Allotment A/c		1,37,500 (1)			
To Share First Call A/c (49,000 x ₹2)		98 <i>,</i> 000			
To Share Final Call A/c (49,000 x ₹1)		49,000			
To Share Capital A/c (600 x ₹8)		4,800			
		4,99,300			4,99,300

JOURNAL				
Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)	
Share Application A/c Dr		2,10,000		
To Share Capital A/c			1,50,000	
To Share Allotment A/c			60,000	
(Transfer of application money to Share Capita	I			

A/c on 50,000 Shares @ ₹3 and to Share			
Allotment A/c on 20,000 Shares @ ₹3)			
Share Allotment A/c (50,000 x ₹4)	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
(Amount due on allotment)			
Share First Call A/c (50,000 x ₹2)	Dr.	1,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			1,00,000
(Amount due on First Call)			
Share Final Call A/c (50,000 x ₹1)	Dr.	50,000	
To Share Capital A/c			50,000
(Amount due on Final Call)			
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	10,000	
To Share Allotment A/c			2,500
To Share First Call A/c			2,000
To Share final Call A/c			1,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			4,500
(1,000 shares forfeited for non-payment of	of		
allotment and calls)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	1,200	
To Share Capital A/c			1,200
(600 of the forfeited shares reissued as fu	lly		
paid on receipt of ₹8 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	1,500 (2)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			1,500
(Profit on 600 reissued shares transferred	to		
Capital Reserve A/c)			

Working Notes :

(1) (A) Shareholder holding 1,000 shares must have applied for $1,000 \times (60,000 \div 40,000) = 1,500$ shares

Excess application money received from him :		₹
1,500 shares - 1,000 shares = 500 shares x ₹3	=	1,500
(B) Amount due on allotment on these shares 1,000 shares x ₹4	=	4,000
Less : Excess received on these shares on application		1,500
Amount not received on allotment		2,500
(C)	₹	

	`
Total amount due on allotment: 50,000 shares x ₹4	2,00,000
Less : Excess received on application	60,000
Balance due	1,40,000
Less : Amount not received on allotment	2,500
Net amount received on allotment in Cash	1,37,500
(2) Profit on 600 re-issued shares = (4,500 ÷ 1,000) x 600	=₹2,700
Less : Loss on Re-issue	1,200
	•
Profit transferred to Capital Reserve	1,500

Q. 58. Jay Ltd. issued a prospectus inviting applications for 1,00,000 shares of ₹10 each. These shares were issued at par on the following terms:

On application ₹2.50, on allotment ₹2.50, on first call ₹3 and on final call the balance.

Applications were received for 1,35,000 shares. Allotments were made on the following basis:

(i) To applicants for 25,000 shares — in full

(ii) To applicants for 60,000 shares - 45,000 shares

(iii) To applicants for 50,000 shares — 30,000 shares

All excess amount paid on application is to be adjusted against amount due on allotment.

The shares were fully called and paid-up except the amount of allotment, first and final call not paid by those who applied for 4,000 shares of the group applying for 50,000 shares.

All the shares on which calls were not paid were forfeited by the Board of Directors. 1,800 forfeited shares were re-issued as fully paid on receipt of ₹9 per share.

Prepare Cash Book and Journal entries to record the above.

SOLUTION:

Dr.		CASH BOC	ОК		Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c			By Balance c/d		10,02,200
(1,35,000 shares x ₹2.50)		3,37,500			
To Share Allotment A/c (1) To Share First Call A/c		1,60,500			
(1,00,000-2,400) x ₹3)		2,92,800			
To Share Final Call A/c (1,00,000-2,400) x ₹2)		1,95,200			
To Share Capital A/c		16,200			
		10,02,200			10,02,200

JOURNAL

Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Share Application A/c Dr.		3,37,500	
To Share Capital A/c			2,50,000
To Share Allotment A/c			87,500
(Application money transferred to share capital			
account and the excess money to share allotment			
account)			
Share Allotment A/c Dr.		2,50,000	
To Share Capital A/c			2,50,000
(Allotment money due on 1,00,000 shares			
@ ₹2.50 per share)			
Share First Call A/c Dr.]	3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			3,00.000
(First call due on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹3 per share)			



Share Final Call A/c Dr.]	2,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
(Final call due on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)			
Share Capital A/c Dr.		24,000	
To Share Allotment A/c			2,000
To Share First Call A/c			7,200
To Share Final Call A/c			4,800
To Share Forfeiture A/c			10,000
(Forfeiture of 2,400 shares)			
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		1,800	
To Share Capital A/c			1,800
(Loss on re-issue of 1,800 shares at ₹1 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		5,700 (2)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			5,700
(Profit on 1,800 forfeited shares transferred to			
Capital Reserve A/c)			

Working Notes :			
(1) (A) As Applicants for 50,000 shares were allotted	= 30,00	0 shares	
Applicants for 4,000 shares were allotted	(30,000 ÷	50,000) x	= 2,400
	4,0	000	shares
Excess application money received on these :			
(4,000 shares - 2,400 shares) x ₹2.50	=₹4	,000	
(B) Amount due on allotment on these shares =2,400 sha	ares x ₹2.50		=₹6,000
Less : Excess received on application from these shares			=₹4,000
Amount not received on allotment			=₹2,000
(C) Amount received on allotment:			
Total amount due on allotment 1,00,000 shares x ₹2.50		2,50,00	
Less : Excess amount received on applications 35,000 Sha	ares x ₹2.50	87,50	00
Balance Due		1,62,50	00
Less : Amount not received on allotment		2,00	00
Net Amount received on allotment in Cash		= 1,60,50	00
	_		
(2) Since only 1,800 shares have been re-issued, therefor			
profit on 1,800 shares will be transferred to Capital Reser	rve.		
Profit on 2,400 shares = ₹ 10,000			
Profit on 1,800 shares = (₹10,000 ÷ 2,400) x 1,800	=₹7,50	C	
Less : Loss on re-issue of 1,800 shares @ ₹1 per share	=₹1,80	0	
Amount transferred to Capital Reserve	=₹5,70	0	
		_	

Q. 59. 'Amrit Dhara Ltd.' invited applications for issuing 80,000 equity shares of ₹10 each. The amount was payable as follows:

On Application and Allotment	₹2 per share.
On first call	₹4 per share.

On second and final call the balance.

Applications for 1,00,000 shares were received. Shares were allotted on pro-rata basis to all the applicants. Excess money received with applications was adjusted towards sums due on first call. Manohar who had applied for 2,000 shares failed to pay the first call and his shares were immediately forfeited. Afterwards second and final call was made. Mohan who was allotted 2,400 shares failed to pay the second and final call. His shares were also forfeited. All the forfeited shares were re-issued at ₹9 per share as fully paid up.

Pass necessary Journal Entries in the books of the company for the above transactions.

(CBSE 2015, Set II)

SOLUTION:

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
	To Share Application & Allotment A/c			2,00,000
	(Application money received on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)			
	Share Application & Allotment A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			1,60,000
	To Calls in Advance A/c			40,000
	(Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c for 80,000			
	shares and to Calls in Advance A/c for 20,000 shares)			
	Share First Call A/c Dr.		3,20,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			3,20,000
	(First call due on 80,000 shares at ₹4 per share)			

Bank A/e(,) Calls in Advance A/c	Dr. Dr.	2,74,400	
	Dr.	10 000	
To Shave First Call A /a		40,000	
To Share First Call A/c			3,14,400
(First call money received, except on 1,600 shares of			
Manohar)			
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	9,600	
To Share First Call A/c			5,600
To Share Forfeiture A/c			4,000
(The forfeiture of 1,600 shares of Manohar)			
	Dr.	3,13.600	
Share Second & Final Call A/c			3,13,600
To Share Capital A/c			
(Second call money due on 78,400 shares at ₹4 per share)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	3,04,000	
To Share Second & Final Call A/c			3,04,000
(Second call money received on 76,000 shares)			
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	24,000	
To Share Second & Final Call A/c			9,600
To Share Forfeiture A/c			14,400
(The forfeiture of 2,400 shares of Mohan)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	36,000	

Amrit Dhara Ltd. JOURNAL

	Share Forfeiture A/c To Share Capital A/c (4,000 shares re-issued at ₹9 per share)	Dr.	4,000	40,000	
	Share Forfeiture A/c To Capital Reserve A/c (Profit on forfeiture transferred to Capital Reserve A/c	Dr.)	14,400	14,400	
	king Notes : A)Excess amount received from Manohar on application Manohar has applied for 2,000 shares Shares allotted to Manohar : (80,000 ÷ 1,00,000) x 2,0 Excess Application money received from Manohar: 2,000 Shares 1,000 Shares 400 Shares 72, 7000				
(B)	2,000 Shares - 1,600 Shares = 400 Shares x ₹2 = ₹800 Amount due from Manohar on 1st Call : 1,600 Shares x ₹4 Less : Excess received from Manohar on application Net amount due from Manohar on 1st Call, which ha	s not been red	= 8		
(C)	Total amount due on 1st Call 80,000 Shares x ₹4 = Less : Excess amount received on applications = Balance Due = Less : Amount not received from Manohar = Net amount received on 1st Call in Cash		3,2 40, 2,8 5,6	0,000 000 0,000	
Profi	₹ rofit on 1,600 shares of Manohar 4,000 it on 2,400 shares of Mohan 14,400 18,400 18,400 : Loss on re-issue @ ₹1 each 4,000 14,400 14,400				

Q. 60. XY Ltd. invited applications for 5,00,000 Equity shares of \gtrless 10 each, payable as on application. \gtrless 4 on allotment and the balance on first and final call. Applications were received for 12,00,000 shares and the shares were allotted on a pro rata basis. The excess application money was to be adjusted against allotment only. R, a shareholder, who had applied for 6,000 shares, failed to pay the call money and his shares were accordingly forfeited and reissued at \gtrless 9 per share as fully paid. Pass necessary journal entries. **SOLUTION:**

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c			36,00,000	
	To Equity Share Application A/c				
	(Application money received on 12,00.000 shares @ ₹3				36,00,000
	per share)	Dr.			

Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.	36,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c (5,00,000 x ₹3)			
To Equity Share Allotment A/c (5,00,000 x ₹4)			15,00,000
To Bank A/c			20,00,000
(Application money adjusted to Share Capital A/c and			1,00,000
Share Allotment A/c and balance refunded to applicants)			
Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	20,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			20,00,000
(Allotment due on 5,00,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)			
Equity Share First & Final Call A/c	Dr.	15,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			15,00,000
(First & Final Call due on 5,00,000 shares @ ₹3 per share)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	14,92,500	
To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c			14,92,500
(Call money received, except on 2,500 shares ₹3 per			14,92,300
share)			
Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.	25,000	
To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c			7,500
To Share forfeiture A/c			17,500
(Forfeiture of 2,500 shares)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	22,500	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	2,500	25,000
To Equity Share Capital A/c			25,000
(Reissue of 2,500 shares @ ₹9 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	15,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			15,000
(Transfer of profit on reissue)			

Working Notes :

(i) Applicants for 12,00,000 shares have been allotted 5,00,000 shares Hence, R who has applied for 6,000 shares must have been allotted

= (5,00,000 ÷ 12,00,000) × 6,000 = 2,500 shares.

(ii)Since all amounts due on allotment has already been received on application, there would be no entry for receipt of allotment money.

Over Subscription and Forfeiture of Shares Issued at Premium

Q. 61. A company issued 10,000 shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹1 per share, payment to be made as follows:

	₹
On Application	3
On Allotment	4 (including premium)
On First call	2
On Second and final call	2

Applications were received for 20,000 shares. Applications for 5,000 shares were rejected and allotment was made proportionately to the remaining applicants. The directors made both the calls and all the money were received, except the allotment, first call and final call on 400 shares, which were subsequently forfeited. Later, 300 of the forfeited shares were re-issued as fully paid @ ₹15 per share. Give journal entries to record the above. Also prepare the Balance Sheet.

SOLUTION:

	JOURNAL			1	1
е	Particulars		L.F.	. Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹
В	Bank A/c	Dr.		60,000	
	o Share Application A/c				60,00
(Share Application money received on 20,000 shares @ ${\mathfrak T}3$ per	•			00,00
	hare)				
S	hare Application A/c (20,000 x ₹3)	Dr.		60,000	
Т	ō Share Capital A/c (10,000 x ₹3)				20.00
Т	ō Share Allotment A/c (5,000 x ₹3)				30,00 15,00
Т	ō Bank A/c (5,000 x ₹3)				
(/	Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c; excess	5			15,00
n	noney adjusted on Allotment A/c and refunded)				
S	hare Allotment A/c	Dr.		40,000	
Т	o Share Capital A/c				30,00
Т	o Securities Premium Reserve A/c				10,00
(/	Amount due on Allotment including Premium)				
B	Bank A/c	Dr.		24,000 (4)	
Т	o Share Allotment A/c				24,0
	Amount received on 9,600 shares)				
S	hare First Call A/c	Dr.]	20,000	
Т	o Share Capital A c				20,00
(1	First Call due on 10,000 shares)				
B	Bank A/c	Dr.		19,200	
Т	o Share First Call A/c				19,2
()	Amount received on 9,600 shares)				
S	hare Second and Final Call A c	Dr.		20,000	
Т	o Share Capital A/c				20,0
(!	Second and Final Call due on in 20,000 shares)				
B	Bank A/c	Dr.		19,200	
Т	o Share Second and Final Call A c				19,2
()	Amount received on 9,600 shares)				
-	hare Capital A/c	Dr.	1	4,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		400	
	o Share Allotment A/c				1,00
	ō Share First Call A/c (400 x ₹2)				800
	o Share Second and Final Call A/c (400 x ₹2)				800
	o Share Forfeiture A/c				1,80
	400 shares forfeited for non-payment of allotment, first call				
-	ind second call)				

Bank A/c To Share Capital A/c	Dr.	4,500	3,000
•			,
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			1,500
(300 forfeited shares reissued as fully paid @ ₹15 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	1,350 (5)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			1,350
(Profit on re-issue of 300 shares transferred to Capital Reser	ve		1,330
A/c)			

BALANCE SHEET OF as at					
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous		
	No.	Year	Year		
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹		
Shareholder's Funds:					
(a) Share Capital	1	99 <i>,</i> 450			
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	12,450			
		1,11,900			
II. ASSETS :					
Current Assets :					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	1,11,900			

Notes to Accounts :		₹
(1)Share Capital:		
Issued Share Capital:		
10,000 Shares of ₹10 each		1,00,000
Subscribed & Fully Paid Capi	tal:	
9,900 Shares of ₹10 each	99,000	
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	450 (6)	99,450
(2)Reserve and Surplus :		
Securities Premium Reserve	11,100	
Capital Reserve A/c		1,350
		12,450
(3)Cash and Cash Equivalents :		
Cash at Bank		1,11,900

(4) (A) Excess amount received on application :

If shares allotted are 10,000, shares applied for	
Therefore, If shares allotted are 400, shares applied for = 15,000	
= (15,000 ÷ 10,000) × 400	600 Shares
Excess application money received :	
600 Shares - 400 Shares = 200 Shares x ₹3 = ₹600	
(B) Amount due on allotment of these shares = 400 Shares x ₹4	₹1,600
Less : Excess received on application	₹600
Net amount due on allotment, which has not been received	₹1,000
(C) Total amount due on Allotment 10,000 Shares x ₹4	₹40,000
Less : Excess amount received on applications	₹15,000
Balance Due	₹25,000
Less : Amount not received on allotment	₹1,000
Net amount received on allotment in Cash	₹24,000
5) Amount transferred to Capital Reserve :	
Profit on 400 forfeited shares	
Hence, Profit on 300 re-issued shares (1,800 ÷ 400) x 300	₹1,800
	₹1,350
(6) Balance in Share forfeiture Account (1,800 ÷ 400) x 100	₹450

Q. 62. A company issued for public subscription 60,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹4 per share, payable as under : ₹4 on Application; ₹5 on Allotment (including premium). ₹2.50 on First Call and ₹2.50 on Final Call.

Applications were received for 75,000 equity shares. The shares were allotted pro-rata to the applicants for 70,000 shares, the remaining applications being rejected. Money over-paid on applications was utilised towards sums due on allotment.

A, to whom 1,200 shares were allotted failed to pay allotment and calls money and B, to whom 1,800 shares were allotted failed to pay two calls. These shares were subsequently forfeited after the final call was made. All the forfeited shares were sold to Rajesh as fully paid-up at ₹11 per share.

Prepare Cash Book and journal entries required to record the above transactions. **SOLUTION:**

Dr.	CASH BOOK				Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c			By Share Application A/c		20,000
(75,000 shares x ₹4)		3,00,000	By Balance c/d		8,52,800
To Share Allotment A/c(1)		2,54,800			
To Share First Call A/c					
(57,000 shares x ₹2.50)		1,42,500			
To Share Final Call A/c					
(57,000 shares x ₹2.50)		1,42,500			
To Share Capital A/c		30,000			
To Securities Premium					
Reserve A/c		3,000			
		8,72,800			8,72,800

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Application A/c (70,000 x ₹4) To Share Capital A/c (60,000 x ₹4) To Share Allotment A/c (10,000 x ₹4) (Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c for 60,000 shares and to Allotment A/c for 10,000 shares)	Dr.			2,40,000 40,000
	Share Allotment A/c (60,000 x ₹5) To Share Capital A/c (60,000 x ₹1) To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (60,000 x ₹4) (Allotment clue on 60,000 shares)	Dr.		3,00,000	60,000 2,40,000
	Share First Call A/c To Share Capital A/c (First Call due on 60,000 shares at ₹2.50 per share)	Dr.		1,50,000	1,50,000
	Share Final Call A/c To Share Capital A/c (Second Call due on 60,000 shares at ₹2.50 per share)	Dr.		1,50,000	1,50,000
	Share Capital A/c (3,000 x ₹10) Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,200 x ₹4) To Share Allotment A/c To Share First Call A/c (3,000 x ₹2.50) To Share Final Call A/c (3,000 x ₹2.50) To Share Forfeiture A/c (Forfeiture of 1,200 shares of A and 1,800	Dr. Dr.		30,000 4,800	5,200 7,500 7,500 14,600
	shares of B) Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. To Capital Reserve A/c (Profit on 3,000 forfeited shares transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)	Dr.		14,600	14,600

JOURNAL

Working Notes : (1) (A) Excess amount received from A

on application

A has been allotted 1,200 shares. He must have applied for more shares. If shares allotted were 60,000, shares applied for were = 70,000

If shares allotted were 1,200 shares applied for were	(70,000 ÷ 60,000) × 1,200 = 1,400 shares.
Excess application money received from A	= 1,400 shares - 1,200 shares = 200 shares x 4 = ₹800
(B) Amount due from A on allotment:	
1,200 shares x ₹5	=
	₹6,000
Less : Excess received from A on application Net amount due from A on allotment,	=₹800

which has not been received	=₹5,200	
(C) Total amount due on allotment 60,000 x ₹5		₹ 3,00,000
Less : Excess amount received on applications	=	40,000
Balance Due	=	2,60,000
Less : Amount not received from A on allotment	=	5,200
Net amount received on allotment in cash	=	2,54,800

Q, **63.** Suzuki Limited issued a prospectus inviting applications for 60,000 shares of ₹10 each at a premium of 30% payable as follows: On Application ₹3.50; On Allotment ₹5.50 (including premium): On First Call ₹2 and on Second Call ₹2.

Applications were received for 95,000 shares and allotment was made pro-rota to applicants of 80,000 shares. Money over-paid on applications was employed on account of sums due on allotment.

X, to whom 1,500 shares were allotted, failed to pay the allotment money and on his subsequent failure to pay the First Call his shares were forfeited. Y, the holder of 2,400 shares failed to pay the two calls and his shares were forfeited after the Second Call. Of the shares forfeited, 3,000 shares were sold to Z as fully paid, Z paying ₹8.50 per share, the whole of Y's share being included.

Give journal entries; prepare Bank Account and Balance Sheet. **SOLUTION:**

JOURNAL

е	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c			(1)	3,32,500	
To Share App	blication A/c	Dr.			3,32,500
	money received on 95,000 share	es @ ₹3.50			
per share)					
Share Applica	ation A/c	Dr.	1	3,32,500	
To Share Cap	ital A/c				2,10,000
To Share Allo	otment A/c				70,000
To Bank A/c					52,500
(Application	money transferred to Share Capi	ital A/c for			
CO 000 ala ava					
60,000 share	es @ ₹3.50 per share; to Allotmer	ht A/C for			
-	es @ ₹3.50 per share; to Allotmer es @ ₹3.50 per share; and amoun	-			
20,000 share	•	-			
20,000 share	es @ ₹3.50 per share; and amoun ares @ ₹3.50 per share)	-		3,30,000	
20,000 share on 15,000 sh	es @ ₹3.50 per share; and amoun ares @ ₹3.50 per share) ent A/c	t returned		3,30,000	1,50,00
20,000 share on 15,000 sh Share Allotm To Share Cap	es @ ₹3.50 per share; and amoun ares @ ₹3.50 per share) ent A/c	t returned		3,30,000	1,50,00 1,80,00
20,000 share on 15,000 sh Share Allotm To Share Cap To Securities	es @ ₹3.50 per share; and amoun ares @ ₹3.50 per share) ent A/c bital A/c	t returned		3,30,000	
20,000 share on 15,000 sh Share Allotm To Share Cap To Securities	ent A/c Premium Reserve A/c	t returned		3,30,000 2,53,500 (4)	1,80,00
20,000 share on 15,000 sh Share Allotm To Share Cap To Securities (Allotment d	ent A/c premium Reserve A/c uter on 60,000 shares)	t returned Dr.			1,80,00
20,000 share on 15,000 sh Share Allotm To Share Cap To Securities (Allotment d Bank A/c To Share Allo	ent A/c premium Reserve A/c uter on 60,000 shares)	t returned Dr. Dr.			1,80,00
20,000 share on 15,000 sh Share Allotm To Share Cap To Securities (Allotment d Bank A/c To Share Allo	ent A/c premium Reserve A/c utent A/c premium Reserve A/c premium A/c btment A/c	t returned Dr. Dr.			1,80,00
20,000 share on 15,000 sh Share Allotm To Share Cap To Securities (Allotment d Bank A/c To Share Allo (Allotment n	ent A/c premium Reserve A/c ue on 60,000 shares) otment A/c premium Reserve A/c otment A/c otment A/c noney received except on 1,500 s	t returned Dr. Dr.			1,80,00

(First call due on 60,000 shares at ₹2 per share)	Dr.		
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,12,200	
To Share First Call A/c			1,12,200
(First call money received, except on 1,500 shares of X and 2,400 shares of Y)			
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	12,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c Dr.	Dr.	4 <i>,</i> 500 (5)	
To Share Allotment A/c			6,500
To Share First Call A/c			3,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			7,000
(Forfeiture of 1,500 shares of A'; Share Capital A/c			
debited @ ₹8 per share called up)			
Share Second Call A/c	Dr.	1,17,000	
To Share Capital A/c			1 17 000
(Second call money due on 58,500 shares at ₹2 per			1,17,000
share)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,12,200	
To Share Second Call A/c			1,12,200
(Second call money received on 56,100 shares)			
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	24,000 (6)	4,800
To Share First Call A/c To Share Second Call A/c			4,800
To Share Forfeiture A/c			14,400
(Forfeiture of 2,400 shares of Y)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	25 <i>,</i> 500	
Share Forfeiture A/c		4,500	30,000
To Share Capital A/c			50,000
(3,000 shares re-issued at ₹8.50 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	12,700 (7)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			12,700
(Profit on 3,000 forfeited shares transferred to Capita	I		12,700
Reserve A/c)			

Dr.	BANK ACCOUNT				Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c		3,32,500	By Share Application A/c		52,500
To Share Allotment A/c		2,53,500	By Balance c/d		7,83,400
To Share First Call A/c		1,12,200			
To Share Second Call A/c		1,12,200			
To Share Capital A/c		25,500			
		8,35,900			8,35,900

Note: In the above question a Cash Book is not required. However, if a Cash Book is asked, the Bank A/c as prepared above will become a Cash Book and Cash transactions will not be recorded in journal.

as at			r
Particulars	Note No.	Current Year	Previous Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds:			
(a) Share Capital	1	5,95,200	
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	1,88,200	
		7,83,400	
II. ASSETS			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	7,83,400	

BALANCE SHEET OF SUZUKI

	Notes to Accounts :		₹
(1)	Share Capital:		?
(1)	Authorised Capital:		
	Issued :		
	60,000 shares of ₹10 each fully paid		6,00,000
	Subscribed & Fully Paid Capital:		
	59,100 Shares of ₹ 10 each	5,91,000	
	Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	4,200 (8)	5,95,200
(2)	Reserve and Surplus :		
	Capital Reserve A/c		12,700
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c		<u>1,75,500</u>
			1,88,200
(3)	Cash and Cash Equivalents :		
	Cash at Bank		7,83,400

 (4) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,500 shares. He must have applied for more shares. If shares allotted were 60,000, shares applied for were = 80,000 	
Therefore, If shares allotted were 1,500, shares applied for were (80,000 ÷ 60,000) × 1,500	= 2,000 shares.
Excess application money received from X = 2,000 shares - 1,500 shares = 500 shares x ₹3.50	=₹1,750
(B) Amount due from X on allotment: 1,500 shares x ₹5.50	=₹8,250
Less : Excess received from X on application	=₹1,750
Net amount due from X on allotment, which has not been received	₹6,500

(C) Total amount due on allotment 60,000 shares x ₹5.50	=₹3,30,000
Less : Excess amount received on application (20,000 shares x ₹3.50)	=₹70,000
Balance Due	
Less : Amount not received from X on allotment Net amount received	=₹2,60,000
on allotment	=₹6,500
	=₹2,53,500

(5) Premium is due with allotment. X has not paid the amount of allotment. Therefore, Securities Premium Reserve A/c will be debited by 1,500 shares x ₹3 = ₹4,500.

(6) Y has paid the amount of allotment. Therefore, he has paid premium also. Premium once collected cannot be cancelled. As such 'Securities Premium A/c' will not be debited when his shares are forfeited.

(7) 3,000 Re-issued shares include whole of the shares of Y and the balance of X. Hence, 3,000 shares include 2,400 shares of Y and 600 of X.

Profit on 600 shares of X = ₹7,000 x (600 ÷ 1,500)	₹2,800
Profit on 2,400 shares of Y	₹14,400
	₹17,200
Less : Loss on re-issue of 3,000 shares @ ₹1.50 each	₹4,500
	₹12,700

(8) Profit on 1,500 shares of X was ₹7,000, out of which 600 shares have been re-issued. Therefore, the balance of profit remaining in Share Forfeiture A/c for 900 shares = (900 ÷ 1,500) x 7,000 = ₹4,200. This balance of ₹4,200 will be shown on the liabilities side of the Balance Sheet under the head 'Share Capital'.

Q. 64. Hindustan Steel Ltd. invited applications for 50,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹4 per share. The amount was payable as follows:

On Application ₹4 (including premium ₹2)

On Allotment ₹6 (including premium ₹2)

On First and Final Call Balance

Applications for 60,000 shares were received. Allotment was made to all the applicants on pro-rata basis. Excess application money was adjusted towards sums due on allotment. Ram, to whom 500 shares were allotted, failed to pay allotment and call money. Shyam, to whom 1,000 shares were allotted, failed to pay the call money. These shares were forfeited. The forfeited shares were re-issued @ ₹8 per share fully paid-up.

Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of the company. **SOLUTION:**

BOOKS OF HINDUSTAN STEEL LTD.

Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c	Dr.		2,40,000	
	To Equity Share Application A/c				2,40,000
	(Application money received for 60,000 shares @ ₹4 each including ₹2 as premium)				

Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.	2,40,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			1,00,000
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			1,00,000
(Application money on 50,000 shares transferred to Share	e		40,000
Capital A/c @ ₹2 and to Securities Premium Reserve A/c	@		
₹2 and excess amount credited to Share Allotment A/c)			
Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	3,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			2 00 000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			2,00,000
(Allotment money due on 50,000 shares @ ₹6 including			1,00,000
premium @ ₹2 per share)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	2,57,400	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			2,57,400 (1
(Allotment money received on 49,500 Shares)			
Equity Share First & Final Call A/c	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
(Call money due on 50,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,94,000	
To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c			1,94,000
(Call money received on 48,500 shares)			
Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.	15,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.	1,000	2 6 9 9
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			2,600
To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c			6,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			7,400
(Forfeiture of 1,500 shares)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	12,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	3,000	45.000
To Equity Share Capital A/c			15,000
(Re-issue of 1,500 shares @ ₹8 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	4,400	
To Capital Reserve A/c			
(Balance of Share Forfeiture Account transferred to			4,400
Capital Reserve Account)			

Working Notes : (1)

Excess amount received from Ram on application:		
Ram has been allotted 500 shares.		
He must have applied for (60,000 ÷ 50,000) x 500 = 600		
Shares.		
Excess application money received from Ram =		600 Shares - 500
		Shares
	=	100 Shares x ₹4 = ₹400
	Ram has been allotted 500 shares. He must have applied for (60,000 ÷ 50,000) x 500 = 600 Shares.	Ram has been allotted 500 shares. He must have applied for (60,000 ÷ 50,000) x 500 = 600 Shares. Excess application money received from Ram =

(B) Amount due from Ram on Allotment: 500 Shares x ₹6

=₹3,000

	Less : excess received from Ram on application	₹400
	Allotment money not received from Ram	2,600
(C)	Total amount due on allotment:	₹
	50,000 shares x ₹6	= 3,00,000
	Less : Excess amount received on application	40,000
	Balance Due	2,60,000
	Less : Amount not received from Ram on Allotment	2,600
	Net amount received on allotment in Cash	2,57,400

Q. 65. SK Ltd. invited applications for issuing 3,20,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹5 per share. The amount was payable as follows:

On application — ₹3 per share (including premium ₹ 1 per share)

On allotment — ₹5 per share (including premium ₹2 per share)

On first and final call — Balance.

Applications for 4,00,000 shares were received. Applications for 40,000 shares were rejected and application money refunded. Shares were allotted on pro-rata basis to the remaining applicants. Excess money received with applications was adjusted towards Mims due on allotments. Jeevan holding 800 shares failed to pay the allotment money and his shares were immediately forfeited. Afterwards final call was made. Ganesh who had applied for 2,700 shares failed to pay the final call. His shares were also forfeited. Out of the forfeited shares 1,500 shares were re-issued at ₹8 per share fully paid up. The re-issued shares included all the forfeited shares of Jeevan.

Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions in the books of the company.

SOLUTION:

Journal of SK Ltd.

te	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
B	3ank A/c	Dr.		12,00,000	
Т	To Equity Share Application A/c				12,00,000
(Application money @ ₹3 received on 4,00,000 Shares)				
E	Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.		12,00,000	
Т	「o Equity Share Capital A/c (3,20,000 x ₹2)				6,40,000
Т	Fo Securities Premium Reserve A/c (3,20,000 x ₹1)				
Т	「o Equity Share Allotment A/c (40,000 x ₹3)				3,20,000
Т	「o Bank A/c (40,000 x ₹3)				1,20,000
(Application money adjusted & surplus refunded)				1,20,000
E	Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		16,00,000	
Т	To Equity Share Capital A/c				9,60,000
Т	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				6,40,000
(Share allotment money due on 3,20,000 Shares)				
E	Bank A/c	Dr.		14,76,300	
Т	Fo Equity Share Allotment A/c				14,76,300
(Allotment money received except on 800 Shares)				

(C.B.S.E. 2016, All India)

Equity Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹5)	Dr.	4,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (800 x ₹2)	Dr.	1,600	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			3,700
To Forfeited Shares A/c			1,900
(800 Shares of Jeevan forfeited after allotment)			
Equity Share First & Final Call A/c (3,19,200 x ₹7)	Dr.	22,34,400	
To Equity Share Capital A/c (3,19,200 x ₹5)			15,96,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (3,19,200 x ₹2)			6,38,400
(First and final call due on 3,19,200 Shares)			0,00,100
Bank A/c (3,16,800 x ₹7)	Dr.	22,17,600	
To Equity Shares First & Final Call A/c			22,17,600
(First and final call money received except on 2,400 Shares)			
Equity Share Capital A/c (2,400 x ₹ 10)	Dr.	24,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2,400 x ₹2)	Dr.	4,800	10.000
To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c (2,400 x ₹7)			16,800
To Forfeited Shares A/c			12,000
(2,400 Shares of Ganesh forfeited)			
Bank A/c (1,500 x ₹8)	Dr.	12,000	
Forfeited Shares A/c	Dr.	3,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c (1,500 x ₹10)			15,000
(1,500 Shares reissued @ per share fully paid up)			
Forfeited Shares A/c	Dr.	2,400	
To Capital Reserve A/c (3)			2,400
(Gain on re-issue of forfeited shares transferred to Capital			2,400
Reserve)			

Working Notes :

- 1. (a) Shares applied by Jeevan 800 x (3,60,000 ÷ 3,20,000) = 900 Shares
 - (b) Excess application money received = 900 Shares 800 Shares
 = 100 Shares x ₹3 = ₹300

		र
	Allotment money due from Jeevan = 800 x ₹5	4,000
	Less : Excess received on application stage	300
	Allotment money not received	3,700
(c)		₹
	Total amount due on allotment: 3,20,000 shares x ₹5	= 16,00,000
	Less: Excess received on application	1,20,000
		14,80,000
	Less : Amount not received on allotment from Jeevan	3,700
	Net amount received on allotment	14,76,300

2. Ganesh was allotted = 2,700 x (3,20,000 ÷ 3,60,000) = 2,400 Shares

Ŧ

3.	Calculation of Profit on Re-issue to be transferred to Capital Reserve	₹
	Amount forfeited on Re-issued Shares	
	Jeevan (800 Shares)	1,900
	Ganesh (700 Shares) ₹ 12,000 x (700 ÷ 2,400)	3,500
	Total Forfeited amount on 1,500 Shares	5,400
	Less : Discount on Re-issue	3,000
	Profit on Re-issue to be transferred to Capital Reserve	2,400

Q. 66. Modem Ltd. issued a prospectus inviting applications for 2,00,000 shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹6 per share, payable as follows :

On Application	₹5 (including premium ₹2)
On Allotment	₹5 (including premium ₹2)
On 1st Call	₹3 (including premium ₹1)
On IInd & Final Call	₹3 (including premium ₹1)

Applications were received for 2,60,000 shares and pro-rata allotment was made to the applicants for 2,50,000 shares. Excess money paid on applications for these shares was utilised towards allotment.

A, who applied for 1,000 shares, failed to pay the allotment money and his shares were forfeited after allotment.

B, who applied for 1,500 shares, failed to pay the two calls and his shares were also forfeited.

Of the shares forfeited, 1,800 shares were re-issued as fully paid up for ₹15 per share, the whole of B's share being included. Prepare Cash Book, Journal and Balance Sheet. **SOLUTION:**

Dr.		CASH B	OOK		Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c		13,00,000	By Share Application A/c		50,000
(2,60,000 shares x ₹5)			(10,000 Shares x ₹5)		
To Share Allotment A/c		7,47,000 (4)	By Balance c/d		32,12,000
To Share First Call A/c (1,98,000		5,94,000			
Shares x ₹3)					
To Share Second &		5,94,000			
Final Call A/c					
To Share Capital A/c		18,000			
To Securities Premium Reserve		9,000			
A/c					
		32,62,000			32,62,000

	Journal			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Application A/c (2,50,000 x ₹5) Dr.		12,50,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (2,00,000 x ₹3)			6,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2,00,000 x ₹2)			4,00,000
	To Share Allotment A/c (50,000 x ₹5)			2,50,000
	(Application money transferred)			
	Share Allotment A/c (2,00,000 x ₹5) Dr. Dr.		10,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (2,00,000 x ₹3)			6,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2,00,000 x ₹2)			4,00,000
	(Allotment due on 2,00.000 shares)			

Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹6)	Dr.	4,800	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (800 x ₹2)	Dr.	1,600	
To Share Allotment A/c			3,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			3,400
(Forfeiture of 800 shares of A for non payment			
of allotment money)			
Share First Call A/c (1,99,200 x ₹3)	Dr.	5,97,600)
To Share Capital A/c (1,99,200 x ₹2)			3,98,400
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,99,200 x ₹1)			1,99,200
(First call due on 1,99,200 shares)	ĺ		
Share Second & Final Call A/c (1,99,200 x ₹3)	Dr.	5,97,600	
To Share Capital A/c (1,99,200 x ₹2)			3,98,400
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,99,200 x ₹1)			1,99,200
(Second & final call due on 1,99,200 shares)			
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	12,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.	2,400	
To Share First Call A/c			3,600
To Share Second & Final Call A/c			3,600
To Share Forfeiture A/c			7,200
(Forfeiture of 1,200 shares of B for non-payment of			
calls)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	9,750 (5)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			9,750
(Profit on 1,800 re-issued shares transferred to			
Capital Reserve A/c)			

BALANCE SHEET OF MODERN LTD.

as at			
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous
	No.	Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	19,98,850	

(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	12,13,150
		32,12,000
II. ASSETS :		
Current Assets :		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	32,12,000

Notes to Accounts :		
Share Capital: Authorised : Shares of ₹10 each		
Issued: 2,00,000 Shares of ₹10 each Subscribed & Fully Paid Capital : 1,99,800 Shares of ₹10 each Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	19,98,000 850 (6)	
Reserve and Surplus : Capital Reserve A/c Securities Premium Reserve A/c	(.)	19,98,850 9,750 12,03,400 12,13,150
Cash and Cash Equivalents : Cash at Bank		32,12,000

(4) (A) Excess amount received from A on application :

A has applied for 1,000 shares		
therefore, he must have been allotted (2,00,000 ÷ 2,50,0	00) x 1,000	= 800 shares
Excess application money received from A = 1,000 shares	s - 800 share	es
= 200 shares x ₹5	=₹1,000	
(B) Amount due from A on Allotment:		₹
800 Shares x ₹5		4,000
Less : Excess received from A on Application		1,000
Allotment money not received from A		3,000
		₹
(C) Total amount due on Allotment: 2,00,000 x ₹5		10,00,000
Less : Excess amount received on Application		2,50,000
Balance Due		7,50,000
Less : Amount not received from A on Allotment		3,000
Net amount received on Allotment in Cash		7,47,000
(5)1,800 shares have been re-issued which include		
1,200 shares of B and the balance 600 shares of A.		
Profit on 1,200 shares of B =	₹7,200	
Profit on 600 shares of A = (600 ÷ 800) x 3,400	₹2,550	
	₹9,750	

(6)Balance in Share Forfeiture A/c :

Profit on 800 shares of A = 3,400

Therefore, the balance of Share Forfeiture A/c on 200 un-issued

Shares of A = (3400 ÷ 800)x 200 = ₹850

Q. 67. Tushar Ltd. invited applications for issuing 3,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹4 per share. The amount was payable as follows:

On Application (including premium) and balance on Allotment.

Applications for 4,00,000 shares were received. Pro-rata allotment was made to all applicants. Excess money received on application was adjusted towards sums due on allotment.

A shareholder to whom 1,800 shares were allotted failed to pay the allotment money and therefore, his share was forfeited. Later on the forfeited shares were re-issued for ₹15,000 as fully paid up.

Pass necessary journal entries in the books of Tushar Ltd.

SOLUTION:

	JOURNAL				
е	Particulars	L.	F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
E	Bank A/c	Dr.		32,00,000	
þ	To Equity Share Application A/c				32,00,000
(Application money received on 4,00,000 shares				
0	@₹8 per share)				
E	Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.		32,00,000	
h	Γο Equity Share Capital Α/c				12,00,000
h	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				12,00,00
h	Γο Equity Share Allotment A/c				8,00,000
(Application money of 3,00,000 shares				
t	transferred to share capital account and				
S	securities premium reserve account and balance				
t	transferred to share allotment account)				
E	Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		18,00,000	
h	Γο Equity Share Capital Α/c				18,00,00
(Amount due on allotment @ ₹6 on 3,00,000				
S	shares)				
E	Bank A/c	Dr.		9,94,000	
٦	Γο Equity Share Allotment A/c				9,94,000
(Allotment money received)				
E	Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.		18,000	
þ	Γο Share Forfeiture A/c				12,000
þ	Γο Equity Share Allotment A/c				6,000
(1,800 equity shares forfeited for non-payment				
C	of allotment money)				
E	3ank A/c	Dr.		15,000	
5	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		3,000	
η	Γο Equity Share Capital Α/c				18,000

Tushar Ltd.

(Re issue of forfeited shares)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	9,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			9,000
(Transfer of balance of share forfeiture a/c to			
capital reserve)			

Working Notes (1):

(A)	Defaulting shareholder must have applied for	
	(4,00,000 ÷ 3,00,000) x 1,800 = 2,400 shares	
	Excess amount received from him on application	
	= 2,400 shares - 1,800 shares = 600 shares x ₹8 =	T 4 000
	, ,	₹4,800
(B)	Amount due from defaulting shareholder on	₹
	allotment =	10,800
	Less : Excess received from him on application =	4,800
	Amount not paid on allotment	6,000
(C)	Total amount due on allotment:	
	3,00,000 shares x ₹6 =	18,00,000
	Less : Excess received on application	8,00,000
	Less : Not received from defaulting shareholder	10,00,000
		6,000
	Net Amount received on allotment in cash	9,94,000

Q. 68. X Ltd. invited applications for issuing 75,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ?5 per share. The amount was payable as follows:

On application and allotment — ₹9 per share (including premium)

On first and final call — the balance amount.

Applications for 3,00,000 shares were received. Applications for 2,00,000 shares were rejected and money refunded. Shares were allotted on pro-rata basis to the remaining applicants. The first and final call was made. The amount was duly received except on shares applied by Ravi. His shares were forfeited. The forfeited shares were re-issued at a discount of ₹4 per share. Excess application and allotment money can be utilised for calls.

Pass necessary journal entries for the above transactions in the books of X Ltd.

(C.B.S.E. 2014. Outside Delhi)

SOLUTION:

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c (3,00,000 x ₹9) Dr.		27,00,000	
	To Share Application and Allotment A/c			27,00,000
	(Application money received)			
	Share Application and Allotment A/c Dr.		27,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (75,000 x ₹4)			3,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (75,000 x ₹5)			3,75,000
	To Share First and Final Call A/c			2,25,000
	To Bank A/c			18,00,000
	(Application money adjusted)			

In the books of X Ltd.

Share First and Final Call A/c (75,000 x ₹6)	Dr.	4,50,000	
To Share Capital A/c			4,50,000
(Share first and final call due)			
Bank A/c(3)	Dr.	2,21,625	
To Share First and Final Call A/c			2,21,625
(First and final call money received)			
Share Capital A/c (1,125 x ₹ 10)	Dr.	11,250	
To Share First and Final Call A/c			3,375
To Forfeited Shares A/c			7,875
(1,125 shares forfeited)			
Bank A/c (1,125 x ₹6)	Dr.	6,750	
Forfeited Shares A/c (1,125 x ₹4)	Dr.	4,500	11,250
To Share Capital A/c			11,250
(Forfeited shares reissued)			
Forfeited Shares A/c	Dr.	3 <i>,</i> 375	
To Capital Reserve A/c			2 275
(Transfer of forfeited shares account	to		3,375
capital reserve A/c)			

Working Notes :

(1)	f no. of shares applied is 1,500 then no. of shares allo	otted
	= (75,000 ÷ 1,00,000) x 1,500 = 1,125	
Exce	ess application and allotment money received on the	se shares
	= (1,500 shares - 1,125 shares) x ₹9 = ₹3,375	
(2)	Calculation of amount unpaid on 1,125 shares.	₹
	Amount due on First and Final Call (1,125 x 6)	6,750
	Less : Adjusted from application	3,375
	Amount unpaid on First and Final Call	3,375
(3)	Calculation of amount received on First and Final C	Call
	Total amount due (75,000 x 6)	4,50,000
	Less : Excess received on Application & Allotment	2,25,000
	(25,000 x 9)	2,25,000
	Less : Amount unpaid on 1,125 shares	3,375
		2,21,625

Q. 69. A limited company forfeited 400 shares of Mr. X, who had applied for 600 shares on account of non-payment of allotment money ₹3 + ₹2.50 (premium) and first call ₹2. Only ₹4 per share was received with application. Out of these, 200 shares were re-issued to Mr. Y at ₹8 per share, ₹9 paid-up.

Give journal entries relating to forfeiture and re-issue. **SOLUTION :**

JOONNAL				
Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹9 called up)	Dr.		3,600	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		1,000	1 400
To Share Allotment A/c				1,400
To Share First Call A/c				(1) 800
To Share Forfeiture A/c				
(Forfeiture of 400 shares of Mr. X for non payment of allotment				2,400
and call money)				
Bank A/c (200 x ₹8)	Dr.		1,600	
Share Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹1)	Dr.		200	
To Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹9)				1,800
(Re-issue of 200 shares of Mr. X @ ₹8 per share, ₹9 paid-up)				
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		1,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c				
(Profit on 200 reissued shares transferred to Capital Reserve				1,000
A/c)				
	Particulars Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹9 called up) Securities Premium Reserve A/c To Share Allotment A/c To Share First Call A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c (Forfeiture of 400 shares of Mr. X for non payment of allotment and call money) Bank A/c (200 x ₹8) Share Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹1) To Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹9) (Re-issue of 200 shares of Mr. X @ ₹8 per share, ₹9 paid-up) Share Forfeiture A/c To Capital Reserve A/c	ParticularsShare Capital A/c (400 x ₹9 called up)Dr.Securities Premium Reserve A/cDr.To Share Allotment A/cDr.To Share First Call A/cTo Share Forfeiture A/c(Forfeiture of 400 shares of Mr. X for non payment of allotment and call money)Dr.Bank A/c (200 x ₹8)Dr.Share Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹1)Dr.Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹9)(Re-issue of 200 shares of Mr. X @ ₹8 per share, ₹9 paid-up)Share Forfeiture A/cDr.Capital Reserve A/cDr.(Profit on 200 reissued shares transferred to Capital Reserve	ParticularsL.F.Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹9 called up)Dr.Securities Premium Reserve A/cDr.To Share Allotment A/cDr.To Share Allotment A/cTo Share First Call A/cTo Share Forfeiture A/c(Forfeiture of 400 shares of Mr. X for non payment of allotment and call money)Bank A/c (200 x ₹8)Dr.Share Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹1)Dr.To Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹9)(Re-issue of 200 shares of Mr. X @ ₹8 per share, ₹9 paid-up)Share Forfeiture A/cDr.Yane Forfeiture A/cDr.Y	ParticularsL.F.Dr. (₹)Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹9 called up)Dr. Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹9 called up)Dr. Dr.

JOURNAL

Working Notes:

(1) Excess received from X on Application =	
600 shares - 400 shares = 200 x₹4 = ₹800	
Amount due from .Von allotment = 400 x ₹5.50	=₹2,200
Less : Excess received on application	= <u>₹ 800</u>
Amount not received from X on allotment	= <u>₹1,400</u>

Q. 70. AB Ltd. invited applications for issuing 1,00,000 equity shares of ₹10 each. The amount was payable as follows:

On Application	₹3 per share
On Allotment	₹3 per share
On First and Final Call	₹4 per share

Applications for 1,50,000 shares were received and pro-rata allotment was made to all applicants as follows :

Applicants for 80,000 shares were allotted 60,000 shares on pro-rata basis.

Applicants for 70,000 shares were allotted 40,000 shares on pro-rata basis.

Sudha, to whom 600 shares were allotted out of the group applying for 80,000 shares failed to pay the allotment money. Her shares were forfeited immediately after allotment.

Asha, who had applied for 1,400 shares out of the group applying for 70,000 shares failed to pay the first and final call. Her shares were also forfeited.

Out of the forfeited shares 1,000 were re-issued @ ₹8 per share fully paid-up. The re-issued shares included all the forfeited shares of Sudha.

Pass necessary journal entries to record the above transactions.

SOLUTION:

ite Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c	Dr.		4,50,000	
To Share Application A/c				4,50,000
(Application money received on 1,50,000 shar	es)	ļ		
Share Application A/c	Dr.		4,50,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,00,000
To Share Allotment A/c				1,50,000
(Application money adjusted)		-		
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c				3,00,000
(Allotment money due)				
	Dr.		1,48,800	
Bank A/c			(1)	1,48,800
To Share Allotment A/c				
(Allotment money received on 99,400 shares) Share Capital A/c (600 x ₹6)	Dr.	{	3,600	
To Share Allotment A/c	וט		5,000	
To Share Forfeiture A/c				1,200
(600 shares forfeited for non-payment (of allotment			2,400
money)	anotherit			
	Dr.	-	3,97,600	
Share First and Final Call A/c				3,97,600
To Share Capital A/c (First and Final call due on 00,400 shares)				5,57,000
(First and Final call due on 99,400 shares)	Dr.	{	2 01 100	
Bank A/c	Dr.		3,94,400	
To Share First and Final Call A/c			(2)	3,94,400
(First and final call money received on 98,600	shares)	ļ		
Share Capital A/c	Dr.		8,000	
To Share First and Final Call A/c				3,200
To Share Forfeiture A/c				4,800
(800 shares forfeited for non-payment of f	rst and final			1,000
call)			0 000	
Bank A/c	Dr.		8,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		2,000	10,000
To Share Capital A/c				
(Re-issue of 1,000 shares @ ₹8 per share as fu	Dr.	ł	2,800 (3)	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		2,000 (3)	
To Capital Reserve A/c				2,800
(Transfer of profit on re-issue)				

JOURNAL

Working Notes:

(1) (A) Sudha must have applied for (80,000 ÷ 60,000) x 600 = 800 Shares Excess amount received from Sudha on application = 800 shares - 600 shares = 200 shares x ₹3 - ₹600

	₹
(B) Amount due from Sudha on allotment (600 x ₹3)	1,800
Less : Excess received from Sudha on application	600
	<u>1,200</u>
(C) Total amount due on allotment: 1,00,000 shares x ₹3	3,00,000
Less : Excess received on application 1,50,000	1,50,000
Less : Not received from Sudha on allotment	1,200
	<u>1,48,800</u>

(2) Calculation of No. of shares allotted to Asha : 40,000 ÷ 70,000 x 1,400 = 800 shares It means Asha has not paid first and final call money on 800 shares.

(3) Calculation of amount to be transferred to Capital Reserve :

Only 1,000 shares have been re-issued which include all the shares of Sudha. Hence all the 600 shares of Sudha and only 400 shares of Asha have been re-issued.

	۲
Profit on 600 shares of Sudha	2,400
Profit on 400 shares of Asha = (₹4,800 ÷ 800 shares) x 400 shares	2,400
	4,800
Less : Loss on re-issue of 1,000 shares @ ₹2 each	2,000
	2,800

Q. 71. A' Ltd. invited applications for 4,00,000 shares of ₹10 each. The shares were issued at a premium of ₹7 per share. The amount was payable as follows:

On Application & Allotment : ₹9 per share (including premium ₹4)

On First & Final Call : The balance amount (including premium)

Applications were received for 5,70,000 shares and the allotment was made as under :

(i) To applicants for 3,50,000 shares :	2,50,000 shares on pro-rata basis
(ii) To applicants for 2,00,000 shares :	1,50,000 shares on pro-rata basis
(iii) To applicants for 20,000 shares :	NIL

A, who belonged to the first category and was allotted 500 shares, failed to pay the first call money. B, who belonged to the second category and was allotted 300 shares also failed to pay the first call money. Their shares were forfeited and were re-issued @ ₹15 per share fully paid-up.

Pass necessary Cash-Book and Journal entries.

SOLUTION:

Dr.	С	ASH BOOK			Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application and		51,30,000	By Share Application and		1,80,000
Allotment A/c (5,70,000 x ₹9)			Allotment A/c (20,000 x ₹9)		
To Share First and Final Call A/c		18,46,300 (1)	By Balance c/d		68,08,300
To Share Capital A/c		8,000			
To Securities Premium Reserve		4,000			
A/c					
		69,88,300			69,88,300

Ŧ

	JOORNAL				
Date	Particulars	L	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr (₹)
	Share Application and Allotment A/c (5,50,000 x ₹9)	Dr.		49,50,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (4,00,000 x ₹5)				20,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (4,00,000 x ₹4)				16,00,000
	To Calls in Advance A/c (1,50,000 x ₹9)				13,50,000
	(Amount received on application and allotment transferred				
	to Share Capital A/c @ ₹5 per share, to Securities Premium				
	A/c @ ₹4 per share and amount on 1,50,000 shares @ ₹9				
	per share transferred to Calls in Advance A/c)				
	Share First & Final Call A/c	Dr.		32,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c				20,00,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				12,00,000
	(Amount due on 4,00,000 Shares ₹8 including ₹3				
	Premium)				
	Calls in Advance A/c	Dr.		13,50,000	
	To Share First & Final Call A/c				13,50,000
	(Calls in Advance adjusted on First & Final Call)				
	Share Capital A/c Dr.	Dr.		8,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (800 Shares x ₹3) Dr.	Dr.		2,400	
	To Share First & Final Call A/c				3,700
	To Share Forfeiture A/c				6,700
	(500 Shares of A and 300 Shares of B forfeited for non				
	payment of First and Final Call)				
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	Dr.		6,700	
	To Capital Reserve A/c				6,700
	(Profit on reissue transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)				

JOURNAL

Working Notes :

(1) (A) No. of shares applied by A	= (3,50,000 ÷ 2,5	0,000) x 500 = 700
No. of shares applied by B	= (2,00,000 ÷ 1,50	0,000) x 300 = 400
Excess amount received from A	= 700 Shares - 50	0 Shares = 200 Shares x ₹9 = ₹1800
Excess amount received from B	= 400 Shares – 30	0 Shares = 100 Shares x ₹9= ₹900
 (B) Amount due from A and B on F A 500 Shares @ ₹8 B 300 Shares @ ₹8 	=	₹ 4,000 2,400 6,400
Less : Excess received from A and and allotment (₹1,800 + ₹900) Amount due but not paid on First	B on application	2,700 3,700
(C) Total amount due on First & Fin (4,00,000 Shares x ₹8)	nal Call	32,00,000

Less : Excess received on Application & Allotment	
(Calls in Advance)	13,50,000
	18,50,000
Less : Not received from A and B on First & Final Call	= 3,700
	18,46,300

Q. 72. Meena Ltd. issued 30,000 shares of ₹10 each at a premium of ₹2 per share payable as on application, ₹5 (including premium) on allotment and the balance on first and final call. Applications were received for 52,000 shares. The directors resolved to allot as follows:

(A) Applicants of 20,000 shares	10,000 shares
(B) Applicants of 30,000 shares	20,000 shares
(C) Applicants of 2,000 shares	Nil

Balu who had applied for 4,000 shares in category A and Ganesh who was allotted 2,000 shares in category B failed to pay the allotment money. Calculate the amount received on allotment. (C.B.S.E. 2009, Outside Delhi, Set III) 3 Marks SOLUTION:

	₹
Total amount due on Allotment (including premium): 30,000 x ₹5	1,50,000
Less : (i)Excess money received on Application in Category A :	
20,000 Shares - 10,000 Shares = 10,000 Shares x ₹3	30,000
(ii) Excess money received on Application in Category B :	
30,000 Shares - 20,000 Shares = 10,000 Shares x ₹3	30,000
(iii) Balu who applied for 4,000 shares must have been allotted	
(10,000 ÷ 20,000)x 4,000 = 2,000 shares	
Excess received from Balu on Application =	
4,000 shares - 2,000 shares = 2,000 shares x ₹3 = ₹6,000	
Amount due from him on Allotment = 2,000 shares x ₹5 = ₹10,000	
Less : Excess received from him on Application 6,000	4,000
(iv) Ganesh who was allotted 2,000 shares must have applied for	
(30,000 ÷ 20,000) x 2,000 = 3,000 shares.	
Excess received from Ganesh on Application =	
3,000 shares - 2,000 shares = 1,000 shares x ₹3 = ₹3,000	
Amount due from him on Allotment: 2,000 shares x ₹5 = ₹10,000	7 000
Less : Excess received from him on Application3,000	7,000
Net amount received on Allotment	79,000

Q. 73. X Ltd. invited applications for 40,000 shares of $\overline{<10}$ each at 5% premium, payable as $\overline{<3}$ on application, $\overline{<3.50}$ on allotment (including premium) and balance on first and final call. Applications were received for 90,000 shares and allotment was made on pro-rata basis. The excess money received on application was to be adjusted against allotment only. A shareholder, who applied for 4,500 shares, could not pay the call money and his shares were accordingly forfeited.

Pass necessary journal entries and show the items in company's Balance Sheet. **SOLUTION:**

e Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c To Share Application A/c (Application money received on 90,000 shares @ ₹3 per	Dr.		2,70,000	2,70,000
share) Share Application A/c To Share Capital A/c (40,000 x ₹3) To Share Allotment A/c (40,000 x ₹3.50) To Bank A/c (Application money adjusted)	Dr.		2,70,000	1,20,000 1,40,000 10,000
Share Allotment A/c To Share Capital A/c To Securities Premium A/c (Allotment due on 40,000 shares @ ₹3.50 per share)	Dr.		1,40,000	1,20,000 20,000
Share First & Final Call A/c To Share Capital A/c (First & Final Call due on 40,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)	Dr.		1,60,000	1,60,000
Bank A/c To Share First & Final Call A/c (Call money received, except on 2,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)	Dr.		1,52,000	1,52,000
Share Capital A/c To Share First & Final Call A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c (Forfeiture of 2,000 shares)	Dr.		20,000	8,000 12,000

JOURNAL

Working Notes:

(i) Applicants for 90,000 shares have been allotted 40,000 shares. Hence, applicant for 4,500 shares must have been allotted = $(40,000 \div 60,000) \times 4,500 = 2,000$ shares.

(ii) Since all amounts due on allotment has already been received on application, there would be no entry for receipt of allotment money.

Utilisation of excess application money for Securities Premium

Q. 74. Khushboo Ltd. issued for Public subscription 50,000 equity shares of ₹10 each at a premium of 30% payable as under:

₹4 on application

₹5 on allotment (including premium)

₹4 on first & final call

Applications were received for 1,00,000 shares. Allotment was made pro-rata to the applicants for 80,000 shares, the remaining applications being refused. Money overpaid on application was utilised towards sums due on allotment.

Chatterjee, to whom 1,000 shares were allotted, failed to pay the allotment and call money and the shares were subsequently forfeited. Half of the forfeited shares were reissued as fully paid at a discount of 10%. Show the journal entries to record the above transactions.

SOLUTION:

Khushboo Ltd. JOURNAL

2	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
B	Bank A/c Dr.		4,00,000	
Т	o Equity Share Application A/c			4,00,00
(/	Application money received on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)			
E	Equity Share Application A/c Dr.		4,00,000	
T	o Equity Share Capital A/c			2,00,00
T	o Equity Share Allotment A/c			1,20,00
T	o Bank A/c			80,00
(Transfer of application money)			
E	Equity Share Allotment A/c Dr.		2,50,000	
T	o Equity Share Capital A/c			1,00,00
T	o Securities Premium Reserve A/c			1,50,00
(/	Allotment due on 50,000 shares @ ₹5 per share)			
B	Bank A/c (1) Dr.		1,27,400	
Т	o Equity Share Allotment A/c			1,27,40
(/	Allotment money received except on 1,000 shares)			
E	equity Share First and Final Call A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
T	o Equity Share Capital A/c			2,00,00
(First & Final call due on 50,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)			
В	Bank A/c Dr.		1,96,000	
	Bank A/c Dr. To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			
Т	•			
 (o Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			1,96,00
 (@	o Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares			1,96,00
T (I @	o Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)			1,96,00
T (1 @ E S	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr.		10,000	1,96,00
Т (I Е S Т	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr.		10,000	1,96,00 2,60
Т (І Е С Т Т	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c		10,000	1,96,00 2,60 4,00
Т (І Е С Т Т Т	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c		10,000	1,96,00 2,60 4,00
Т () С Е С Т Т Т	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Gecurities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c		10,000 2,600	1,96,00 2,60 4,00 6,00
т () @ Е S T T T () В	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c The forfeiture of 1,000 shares) Bank A/c Dr.		10,000 2,600 4,500	1,96,00 2,60 4,00 6,00
т () С В S Т Т Т С В S	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares a ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Gecurities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c The forfeiture of 1,000 shares) Bank A/c Dr.		10,000 2,600	1,96,00 2,60 4,00 6,00
т () @ E S T T T () B S T	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c The forfeiture of 1,000 shares) Bank A/c Dr. Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		10,000 2,600 4,500	1,96,00 2,60 4,00 6,00
т () <mark>@</mark> Е S T T T () В S T ()	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares		10,000 2,600 4,500	1,96,00 2,60 4,00 6,00
T (I @ E S T T T (B S T (S	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c First & Final call received except on 1,000 shares @ ₹4 per share) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2) Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c To Share Forfeiture A/c The forfeiture of 1,000 shares) Bank A/c Dr. Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c The re-issue of 500 shares at ₹9 per share)		10,000 2,600 4,500 500	1,96,00 2,60 4,00 6,00

(1) (A)	Excess amount received from Chatterjee on application: Chatterjee has been allotted 1,000	
	shares.	
	He must have applied for (80,000 ÷ 50,000) x 1,000 Excess application money received	= 1,600 shares.
	from Chatterjee = 1,600 shares – 1,000	
	= 600 shares x₹4	=₹2,400
(B)	Amount due from Chatterjee on allotment:	
	1,000 shares x ₹5	₹5,000
	Less : Excess received from Chatterjee on application	₹2,400
	(Out of this amount, 1,000 x ₹2 = ₹2,000 is part of	
	share capital and balance of ₹400 is a part of	
	securities premium)	
	Amount not paid on allotment	₹2,600
(C)	Total amount due on allotment: 50,000 shares x ₹5	2,50,000
	Less : Excess amount received on application	1,20,000
		1,30,000
	Less : Amount not paid by Chatterjee	2,600
		1,27,400

(2) Securities Premium Reserve related to Chatterjee's shares is 1,000 shares x ₹3 = ₹3,000. Out of this amount ₹400 is already received as surplus application money. Hence, balance of ₹2,600 not received will be debited in the entry for forfeiture of shares.

(3) Amount transferred to Capital Reserve	e:		
Forfeited amount of 1,000 shares	=₹6,000		
Hence, Forfeited amount on 500 shares	(6,000 ÷ 1,000) x 500	=	3,000
Less : Loss on Reissue : 500 shares @ ₹ 1			500
			2,500

Q. 75. Kochi Silk Ltd. issued a prospectus inviting applications for 40,000 shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹8 per share, payable as follows:

On Application	₹6 (including premium)
On Allotment	₹6 (including ₹2 premium)
On First Call	₹3 (including ₹2 premium)
On Second & Final Call	₹3 (including ₹2 premium)

Applications were received for 80,000 shares and pro-rata allotment was made on the applications for 70,000 shares. It was decided to utilise excess application money towards the sums due on allotment.

X, to whom 1,200 shares were allotted, failed to pay the allotment money and on his subsequent failure to pay the first call his shares were forfeited.

Y, who applied for 3,500 shares failed to pay the two calls and on his such failure, his shares were also forfeited.

Of the shares forfeited, 2,500 shares were reissued as fully paid up for ₹9 per share, the whole of Ys shares being included. Prepare Cash Book and Journal entries. SOLUTION:

	hi Silk Lto	l.	_
Dr. CAS			Cr.
Particulars	₹	Particulars	₹
To Share Application A/c		By Share Application A/c	
(80,000 shares x ₹6)	4,80,000	(10,000 Shares x ₹6)	60,000
To Share Allotment A/c (1)	58,200	By Balance c/d	7,21,500
To Share First Call A/c			
(36,800 Shares x ₹3) (2)	1,10,400		
To Share Second & Final Call A/c			
(36,800 Shares x ₹3)	1,10,400		
To Share Capital A/c	22,500		
	7,81,500		7,81,500

JOURNAL

Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Share Application A/c	Dr.		4,20,000	
To Share Capital A/c (40,000 shares x ₹4)				1,60,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				
(40,000 shares x ₹2)				80,00
To Share Allotment A/c (30,000 shares x ₹6)				1,80,00
(Application money transferred)				
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		2,40,000	
To Share Capital A/c				1,60,00
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				80,00
(Allotment due on 40,000 shares)				
Share First Call A/c	Dr.		1,20,000	
To Share Capital A/c				40,00
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				80,00
(First call due on 40,000 shares)				
Share Capital A/c (1,200 shares x ₹9)	Dr.		10,800	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (3)				
(1,200 shares x ₹4 = ₹4,800 - ₹600)	Dr.		4,200	
To Share Allotment A/c				1,80
To Share First Call A/c				3,60
To Share Forfeiture A/c				9,60
(Forfeiture of 1,200 shares of X)				5,00
Share Second & Final Call A/c			1,16,400	
To Share Capital A/c			1,10,400	38,80
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				77,60
(Second & Final call due on 38,800 shares)				77,00
•	Dr.	1	20,000	
Share Capital A/c			20,000 8,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		0,000	C 00
To Share First Call A/c				6,00

To Share Second & Final Call A/c 6,000 To Share Forfeiture A/c 6,000 (Forfeiture of 2,000 shares of Y for non payment of calls) 16,000 Share Forfeiture A/c 2,500 To Share Capital A/c 2,500 (Loss of ₹1 per share on the re-issue of 2,500 shares) 17,500 Share Forfeiture A/c (4) 17,500 To Capital Reserve A/c 17,500 (Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve) 17,500 Working Notes : 1 (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares
(Forfeiture of 2,000 shares of Y for non payment of calls)16,000Share Forfeiture A/c2,500To Share Capital A/c2,500(Loss of ₹1 per share on the re-issue of 2,500 shares)17,500Share Forfeiture A/c (4)17,500To Capital Reserve A/c17,500(Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve)17,500Working Notes :17,500(1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares.Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares - 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.(B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6₹1,200 Shares x ₹67,200 5,400 (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)Allotment money not received from X1,800 8 lalance Due(C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000 1,80,000 Balance DueLess : Excess amount received on Application Balance Due1,800,000 60,000 60 Shares x ₹6(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Share Forfeiture A/c 2,500 2,500 To Share Capital A/c 17,500 2,500 (Loss of ₹1 per share on the re-issue of 2,500 shares) 17,500 17,500 Share Forfeiture A/c (4) 17,500 17,500 17,500 To Capital Reserve A/c (Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve) 17,500 17,500 Working Notes : (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares 17,500 17,500 Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares - 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400. ₹ (B) Amount due from X on Allotment: ₹ 7,200 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400 5,400
To Share Capital A/c 2,500 (Loss of ₹1 per share on the re-issue of 2,500 shares) 17,500 Share Forfeiture A/c (4) 17,500 To Capital Reserve A/c 17,500 (Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve) 17,500 Working Notes : 17,500 (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : 17,500 X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400. ₹ (B) Amount due from X on Allotment: ₹ 1,200 Shares x ₹6 7,200 Less : Excess received from X on Application 5,400 (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium) 1,800 Allotment money not received from X 1,800 (C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹6 2,40,000 Less : Excess amount received on Application 1,80,000 Balance Due 60,000 Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment 1,800 Net amount received on Allotment in Cash 58,200 <t< th=""></t<>
(Loss of ₹1 per share on the re-issue of 2,500 shares) Share Forfeiture A/c (4) To Capital Reserve A/c (Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve)17,500Working Notes : (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares - 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.₹(B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6 Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)1,800 (C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹6 2,40,000 Less : Excess amount received from X on Allotment 1,8000 (2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Share Forfeiture A/c (4) 17,500 To Capital Reserve A/c 17,500 (Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve) 17,500 Working Notes : 1 (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares - 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400. (B) Amount due from X on Allotment: ₹ 1,200 Shares x ₹6 7,200 Less : Excess received from X on Application 5,400 (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium) 1,800 Allotment money not received from X 1,800 Less : Excess amount received on Application 1,80,000 Balance Due 60,000 Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment 1,800 Net amount received on Allotment in Cash 58,200 (2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
To Capital Reserve A/c (Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve)17,500Working Notes : (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.₹ 7,200(B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6 Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium) Allotment money not received from X Allotment: Less : Excess amount received from X
(Gain on 2,500 re-issued shares transferred to capital reserve)Working Notes : (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.(B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6 Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)Allotment money not received from X (C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹6 Ess : Excess amount received on Application Balance Due Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment 1,800 (2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Working Notes :(1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.(B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6 Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)Allotment money not received from X balance Due Less : Excess amount received on Application Balance Due Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment 1,800 C)(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
 (1) (A) Excess amount received from X on application : X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares. Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400. (B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6 7,200 Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium) Allotment money not received from X (C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹6 2,40,000 Less : Excess amount received on Application Balance Due 60,000 Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment 1,800 Net amount received on Allotment in Cash 58,200 (2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
X has been allotted 1,200 shares Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares.Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.(B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6 Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)₹Allotment money not received from X balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)1,800 (C) C)1,800 Less : Excess amount received on Application 1,80,000 Balance Due Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment 1,800 Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,0005400 2,000
Therefore, he must have applied for (70,000 ÷ 40,000) x 1,200 = 2,100 shares.Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares - 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.(B)Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6₹1,200 Shares x ₹67,200 5,400 (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)₹Allotment money not received from X1,800
shares.Excess application money received from X: 2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.(B) Amount due from X on Allotment: 1,200 Shares x ₹6₹ 7,200 5,400 (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)₹ 1,800Allotment money not received from X1,800 2,40,000 Less : Excess amount received from X1,800 8,000 1,80,000 Less : Excess amount received on Application 1,80,000 Balance Due Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment 1,800 Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,0001
2,100 Shares 1,200 Shares = 900 Shares x ₹6 = ₹5,400.(B) Amount due from X on Allotment:₹1,200 Shares x ₹67,200Less : Excess received from X on Application5,400(Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)5,400Allotment money not received from X1,800(C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
(B)Amount due from X on Allotment:₹1,200 Shares x ₹67,200Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)5,400Allotment money not received from X1,800(C)Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2)Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
1,200 Shares x ₹67,200Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)5,400Allotment money not received from X1,800(C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Less : Excess received from X on Application (Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)5,400Allotment money not received from X1,800(C)Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,800Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2)Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
(Out of this amount, 1,200 x ₹4 = ₹4,800 is part of share capital and balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)1,800Allotment money not received from X1,800(C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
balance of ₹600 is a part of securities premium)Allotment money not received from X1,800(C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Allotment money not received from X1,800(C)Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2)Y has applied for 3,500 shares.Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
(C) Total amount due on Allotment: 40,000 Shares x ₹62,40,000Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Less : Excess amount received on Application1,80,000Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2)Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Balance Due60,000Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2) Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Less : Amount not received from X on Allotment1,800Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2)Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Net amount received on Allotment in Cash58,200(2)Y has applied for 3,500 shares. Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Y has applied for 3,500 shares.Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Therefore, he must have been allotted (40,000 ÷ 70,000) x 3,500 = 2,000
Shares.
He has not paid first and second call money.
As such, First Call money will be received on 40,000 shares - 1,200 shares of X and
2,000 shares of Y= 36,800 shares
Second call money will also be received on 36,800 shares.
(3) Securities Premium Reserve related to shares of X is :
1,200 shares x ₹2 on allotment 2,400
Add: 1,200 shares x ₹2 on first call2,4004,000
4,800 Out of this amount, ₹600 is already received as excess application money. As such, the

Out of this amount, $\overline{<}600$ is already received as excess application money. As such, the balance of $\overline{<}4,200$ has been debited in the entry for forfeiture of shares.

(4) 2,500 shares have been reissued which include 2,000 shares of Y and balance 500 of X:

4,000
16,000
20,000
2,500
17,500

Additional Questions (For Practice)

SOLUTION: 76.

Samprag Ltd. BALANCE SHEET (EXTRACT) as at

Particulars	Note No.	₹
I. EQUITY & LIABILITIES :		
Shareholders' Funds :		
(a) Share Capital	1	5,74,000

Notes to Accounts:

	Particulars		₹
(1)	Share Capital:		
	Authorised Capital:		
	2,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each		20,00,000
	Issued Capita] :		
	60,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each		6,00,000
	Subscribed Capital Subscribed and		
	Fully Paid-up		
	56,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each 5,60,0	00	
	Add: Forfeited Shares 14,0	00	5,74,000

SOLUTION:77.

EXTRACT OF BALANCE SHEET OF SUN PHARMA LTD.

as at					
Particulars	Note No.	Current year	Previous year		
		₹	₹		
EQUITY & LIABILITIES :					
Shareholders' Funds :					
(a) Share Capital	1	49,90,000			

Notes to Accounts :

	Particulars		₹
(1)	Share Capital:		
	Authorised Capital: 1,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 100 eac	n	1,00,00,000
	Issued Capital: 50,000 Equity Shares of ₹100 each		50,00,000
	Subscribed and Fully Paid :		
	49,500 Equity Shares of ₹100 each	49,50,000	
	Add: Share Forfeiture Account	40,000	49,90,000

SOLUTION: 78.

Journal of Akshra Ltd.				
ate	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Land and Building A/c Dr.		50,00,000	
ŀ	To Vendors A/c			50,00,000
	(Purchase of Land and Building from)			
	Vendors A/c Dr.	1	50,00,000	
ŀ	To Share Capital A/c			50,00,000
	(Issue of 50,000 shares of ₹100 each fully paid to Vendors)			
Ī	Bank A/c Dr.	1	75,00,000	
ŀ	To Share Application and Allotment A/c			
	(Application money received for 75,000 shares @ ₹100 per			75.00,000
	share)			
	Share Application and Allotment A/c Dr.]	75,00,000	
ŀ	To Share Capital A/c			75,00,000
	(Transfer of application money on allotment of shares)			

BALANCE SHEET OF AKSHRA LTD

asa	at		
Particulars	Note No.	Current year	Previous year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds :			
(a) Share Capital	1	000	
		000	
II. ASSETS :			
(1) Non-Current Assets :			
Fixed Assets :			
(i) Tangible Assets	2	50,00,000	
(2) Current Assets :	2		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	75,00,000 1,25.00,000	

Notes to Accounts:

Particulars	₹
(1) Share Capital	
Authorised Capital:	2,00,00,000
2,00,000 Shares of ₹100 each	
Issued, Subscribed and fully paid Capital:	
1,25,000 Shares of ₹100 each fully paid	
(Out of these 50,000 shares have been allotted as fully	
paid up for consideration other than cash)	1,25,00,000
(2) Fixed Assets:	
(i) Tangible Assets Land and Buildings	50,00,000

(3) Cash and Cash Equivalents :	75,00,000
Cash at Bank	

SOLUTION: 79.

Extract of Balance Sheet of Vivek Ltd.

As at 31st March, 2013

Particulars	Note	31.3.2013	31.3.2012
	No.		
		₹	
I. EQUITY & LIABILITIES :			
(1) Shareholders Funds :			
(a) Share Capital	1	62,00,000	

Notes to Accounts :

Particulars		₹
(1) Shareholder's Funds :		
Authorised Capital:		
2,00,000 equity shares of ₹50 each		1,00,00,000
Issued Capital:		
1,80,000 Equity Shares of ₹50 each		90,00,000
Subscribed but not fully paid Capital:		
1,80,000 Shares of ₹50 each ₹35 called up	63,00,000	
<i>Less :</i> Calls in Arrears (5,000 Shares @₹20 each)	1,00,000	62,00,000

Sona Ltd.

SOLUTION: 80.

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)	
	Machinery A/c Dr.		17,00,000		
	To Mona Ltd.			17,00,000	
	(Furniture purchased from Mona Ltd.)				
	Mona Ltd. Dr.		3,40,000		
	To Bank A/c			3,40,000	
	(Part payment made by issue of cheque)				
	Mona Ltd. Dr.		13,60,000		
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			10,88,000	
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			2,72,000	
	(Issue of 10,880 Equity Shares of ₹100 each at a premium				
	of ₹25 per share)				

Working Note: Number of Equity Shares to be issued = 13,60,000/125 = 10,880 shares.

SOLUTION: 81.

	JOURNAL					
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
	Furniture A/c Dr.		2,20,000			
	To C.D. Ltd.			2,20,000		
	(Furniture purchased from C.D. Ltd.)					
	C.D. Ltd. Dr.		2,20,000			
	To 9% Preference Share Capital A/c			2,00,000		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c		2,00,000			
	(Issue of 2,000, 9% Preference Shares of ₹100 each at a premium			20,000		
	of ₹10)					

ZLtd.

Working Note: Number of Preference Shares to be issued = 2,20,000/110 = 2,000 shares.

SOLUTION : 82.

	JOURNAL OF NIKHIL LTD.					
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)	
	Machinery A/c	Dr.		7,00,000		
	Debtors A/c	Dr.		2,50,000		
	Stock A/c	Dr.		5,00,000		
	Building A/c	Dr.		11,50,000		
	To Bills Payable A/c				2,50,000	
	To Sonia Ltd.				22,00,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c (Balancing figure)				1,50,000	
	(Purchase of business from Sonia Ltd.)					
	Sonia Ltd.	Dr.		22,00,000		
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				20,00,000	
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				2,00,000	
	(Issue of 20,000 fully paid equity Shares of ₹	100				
	each at a: Premium of 10%)					

SOLUTION : 83.

In the Books of Gopal Ltd.

	JOORNAL					
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
(i)	Furniture A/c Dr.		2,50,000			
	To M/s Furniture Mart			2,50,000		
	(Furniture purchased from M/s Furniture Mart)					
	M/s Furniture Mart Dr.		2,50,000			
	To Equity Share Capital A/c (1)			2,00,000		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			50,000		
	(20,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each issued at a premium of					
	₹2.50 per share as purchase consideration)					



(ii)	Plant A/c	Dr.	3,50,000
	Stock A/c	Dr.	4,50,000
	Land & Building A/c	Dr.	6,00,000
	Goodwill A/c (Balancing figure)	Dr.	2,00,000
	To Sundry Creditors A/c		1,00,000
	To Aman Ltd.		15,00,000
	(Business purchased from Aman Ltd.)		
	Aman Ltd.	Dr.	15,00,000
	To Equity Share Capital A/c		12,00,000
	To Bank A/c		3,00,000
	(Shares issued and balance paid by bank draft)		

Working Note (1): Number of shares issued = 2,50,000/12.50 = 20,000 shares.

SOLUTION : 84.

	JOURNAL							
Date	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.		5,00,000				
	To Equity Share Application A/c				5,00,000			
	(Application money received on 2,00,000 equity shares)							
	Equity Share Application A/c Dr.			5,00,000				
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				5,00,000			
	(Application money transferred to share capital account)							
	Equity Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		5,00,000				
	To Equity Share Capital A/c				5,00,000			
	(Allotment money due on 2,00,000 equity shares)							
	Bank A/c Dr.		_	5,03,750				
	Calls-In-Arrears A/c Dr.			6,250				
	To Equity Share Allotment A/c				5,00,000			
	To Calls-in-Advance A/c				10,000			
	(Allotment money received on 1,97,500 shares with Calls-in	-						
	Advance money on 2,000 shares)							

X Ltd. JOURNAL

BALANCE SHEET OF X LTD.

as at			
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous
	No.	Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
Share Capital	1	9,93,750	
Current Liabilities			
Calls in Advance		10,000	
		10,03,750	

II. ASSETS :			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2	10,03,750	

Notes to Accounts:

			₹
(1)	Share Capital:		
	Authorised Capital:		
	5,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each		50,00,000
	Issued Capital:		
	2,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each		20,00,000
	Subscribed but not Fully Paid Capital:		
	2,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each, ₹5 Called up	10,00,000	
	Less: Calls-in-Arrears	6,250	9,93,750
(2)	Cash and Cash Equivalents :		
	Cash at Bank		10,03,750

SOLUTION : 85.

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c (46,400 x ₹7.50) Dr.		3,48,000	
	To Share Application A/c			3,48,000
	(Amount received on application)			
	Share Application A/c Dr.		3,48,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (40,000 x ₹7.50)			3,00,000
	To Share Allotment A/c			12,000
	To Calls in Advance A/c			6,000
	To Bank A/c (4,000 x ₹7.50)			30,000
	(Transfer of application money on 40,000 shares @ ₹7.50 to			
	Share Capital A/c; On 1,600 shares @ ₹7.50 to Share Allotment			
	A/c; and the excess amount to Calls in Advance A/c and amount			
	returned on 4,000 Shares)			
	Share Allotment A/c (40,000 x ₹7.50) Dr.		3,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			3,00,000
	(Amount due on allotment)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		2,88,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c			2,88,000
	(Amount received on allotment)			
	Share First Call A/c (40,000 x ₹5) Dr.		2,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
	(Amount due on First Call)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		1,94,000	
	Calls in Advance A/c Dr.		6,000	
	To Share First Call A/c			2,00,000



(Amount received on First Call)			
Share Final Call A/c (40,000 x ₹5)	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
(Amount due on Final Call)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Share Final Call A/c			2,00,000
(Amount received on Final Call)			

Working Note :

(i) Scheme	of Allotment:
------------	---------------

Applicants for	4,000	shares were allotted	Nil shares
Applicants for	4,000	shares were allotted	1,600 shares
Applicants for	38,400	shares were allotted	38,400 shares
	46,400	_	40,000

(ii) Excess received on 4,000 shares on application	:₹
4,000 - 1,600 = 2,400 x ₹7.50 =	18,000
Less: Adjusted on Allotment (1,600 x ₹7.50) =	12,000
Transferred to Calls in Advance A/c	<u>6,000</u>

SOLUTION : 86.

	JOURNAL			
te	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
I	3ank Me (1,10,000 x ₹3) Dr.		3,30,000	
F	Fo Equity Share Application A/c			3,30,000
	Amount received on Application)			
ł	Equity Share Application A/c Dr.		3,30,000	1,50,000
ŀ	Γο Equity Share Capital A/c (50,000 x ₹3)			80,000
ŀ	Γο Equity Share Allotment A/c			70,000 (2)
F	Γο Calls in Advance A/c			30,000
ŀ	Го Bank A/c			
(Amount received on application transferred; 50,000 shares @			
	रैं3 to Share Capital A/c; ₹20,000 + ₹60,000 = ₹80,000 to Share			
	Allotment A/c; ₹60,000 + ₹10,000 = ₹70,000 to Calls in Advance			
	A/c and ₹30,000 are refunded)			
ł	Equity Share Allotment A/c (50,000 x ₹2) Dr.		1,00,000	
ſ	Γο Equity Share Capital A/c (50,000 x ₹2)			1,00,000
(Amount due on allotment)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		20,000	
	Γο Equity Share Allotment A/c			20,000
	Amount received and excess received on application adjusted)			
H	Equity Share 1st and Final Call A/c (50,000 x ₹5) Dr.		2,50,000	
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
-	Fo Equity Share Capital A/c			2,50,000

Bank A/c Dr.	7	1,80,000		ĺ
Calls in Advance A/c Dr.		70,000		
To Equity Share 1st and Final Call A/c			2,50,000	
(Amount received on 1st and Final Call and Calls in Advanc	e			
adjusted)				
Interest A/c Dr.		700		
To Bank A/c			700	
(Interest paid on Calls in Advance @ 6% p.a. as per Table A)				

Working Notes :

(1) S	cheme of Allotment:			
		Shares Applied Sh	ares Allotted	
	Group (i)	10,000	Nil	
	Group (ii) Mr. X	20,000	10,000	
	Group (iii) Mr. Y	10,000	10,000	
	Group (iv) Balance	70,000	30,000	
		1,10,000	50,000	
(2)	applicants :	hares - 30,000 = 40		1,20,000
		allotment: 30,000 sl		60,000
	,	Transferred to Ca Advance		60,000
	Excess received fro	m X on application	:	
20,0	00 shares - 10,000 sha	ares = 10,000 shares	s x ₹ 3 =	30,000
	Less: Adjusted on a	llotment: 10,000 sh	ares x ₹2 =	20,000
		Transferred to Ca	lls in	

(3) Calculation of Interest on ₹70,000 for 2 months = ₹70,000 x 6/100 x 2/12 = ₹700

Forfeiture of Shares Issued at Par

SOLUTION : 87.

In the Books of Narmada Ltd. JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Sundry Assets A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
	To Vendor's A/c			2,00,000
	(Purchase of an asset)			
	Vendor's A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
	(Issue of 20,000 shares @ ₹10 each)			
	Bank A/c (30,000 x ₹3) Dr.		90,000	
	To Share Application & Allotment A/c			90,000
	(Amount received on application and allotment)			



Share Application & Allotment A/c Dr.	90,000	
To Share Capital A/c		90,000
(Amount received on application and allotment transferred to		
Share Capital A/c)		
Share First Call A/c Dr.	1,20,000	
To Share Capital A/c		1,20,000
(Amount due on First Call)		
Bank A/c Dr.	1,19,600	
To Share First Call A/c		1,19,600
(Amount received on 29,900 shares @ ₹4 per share)		
Share Capital A/c (100 x ₹7) Dr.	700	
To Share First Call A/c (100 x ₹4)		400
To Share Forfeiture A/c		300
(100 shares of Govind forfeited for non payment of First Call)		
Share Second & Final Call A/c Dr.	89,700	
To Share Capital A/c		89,700
(Amount due on Second Call on 29,900 shares)		
Bank A/c Dr.	89,100	
To Share Second & Final Call A/c		89,100
(Amount received on 29,700 shares @ ₹3 per share)		
Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹10) Dr.	2,000	
To Share Second & Final Call A/c (200 x ₹3)		600
To Share Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹7)		1,400
(200 shares of Gopal forfeited for non payment of second call)		

SOLUTION : 88.

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (1,000 x ₹10) Dr.		10,000	
	To Calls in Arrears			6,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			4,000
	(1,000 shares forfeited for non payment of calls)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		3,000	
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		1,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			4,000
	(400 shares reissued upon payment of ₹3,000)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c (4,000 x (400 ÷ 1,000)) - 1,000 Dr.		600	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			600
	(Profit on reissue of shares transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)			

SOLUTION: 89.

JOURNAL OF VIRENDER LIMITED

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
(A)	Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹60) Dr.		24,000	
	To Calls in Arrears A/c			14,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (400 x ₹25)			10,000
	(400 shares of Mukesh forfeited for non payment of calls)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		13,500	
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		4,500	
	To Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹60)			18,000
	(300 shares reissued to Sanjeev as ₹60 paid-up for ₹45 per share)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		3,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			3,000
	(Profit on reissue of 300 shares transferred to Capital Reserve)			

JOURNAL OF DEVENDRA LTD.

			Dr.	Cr.
Date	Particulars	L.F.	(₹)	(₹)
(B)	Share Capital A/c (1,000 x ₹8) Dr.		8,000	
2016	To Share First Call A/c			2,000
April	To Share Forfeiture A/c			6,000
1	(1,000 shares, ₹8 per share called-up forfeited for non-payment of			
	first call of ₹2 per share)			
May	Bank A/c (600 x ₹7) Dr.	1	4,200	
1	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		1,800	
	To Share Capital A/c (600 x ₹10)			6,000
	(600 shares re-issued at ₹7 per share fully paid-up)			
May	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		1,800	
1	To Capital Reserve A/c			1,800
	(Profit on reissue of 600 shares transferred to Capital Reserve)			

SOLUTION : 90.

Books of Y Ltd.

	JOURNAL					
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
	Bank A/c Dr.		30,000			
	To Equity Share Application A/c			30,000		
	(Application money received for 15,000 shares @ ${f ilde {f 2}}$ each)					
	Equity Share Application A/c Dr.		30,000			
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			30,000		
	(Application money transferred to Share Capital Account)					



Equity Share Allotment A/c D)r.	15,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			15,000
(Allotment money due at ₹1 per share)			
Bank A/c D)r.	13,000	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			13,000
(Allotment money received except on 2,000 shares)			
Equity Share First Call A/c)r.	45,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			45,000
First call money due at ₹3 per share)			
Bank A/c D)r.	30,000	
To Equity Share First Call A/c			30,000
(First call money received except on 5,000 shares)			
Equity Share Capital A/c (5,000 x ₹6) Dr.		30,000	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			2,000
To Equity Share First Call A/c			15,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			13,000
(5,000 shares forfeited due to non-payment of allotment and c	all		
money)			
Bank A/c Dr.		45,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			30,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			15,000
(Reissue of 5,000 shares @ ₹9 per share, ₹6 per share paid-up)			
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		13,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			13,000
(Transfer of profit on reissue)			

Forfeiture of Shares Issued at Premium

SOLUTION : 91.

	JOURNAL					
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
	Bank A/c (20,000 x ₹ 10) Dr.		2,00,000			
	To Share Application and Allotment A/c			2,00,000		
	(Amount received for application and allotment on 20,000					
	shares)					
	Share Application and Allotment A/c Dr.		2,00,000			
	To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000		
	(Amount received on application and allotment transferred to					
	Share Capital A/c)					
	Share First Call A/c (20,000 x ₹4) Dr.		80,000			
	To Share Capital A/c (20,000 x ₹2)			40,000		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (20,000 x ₹2)			40,000		
	(Amount due on First Call @ ₹4 per share including premium					
	of₹2)					

Bank A/c	Dr.	72,000	
To Share First Call A/c			72,000
(Amount received on 18,000 shares)			
Share Second & Final Call A/c (20,000 x ₹8) Dr.		1,60,000	
To Share Capital A/c (20,000 x ₹8)			1,60,000
(Amount due on Second Call @ ₹8 per share)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,44,000	
To Share Second & Final Call A/c			1,44,000
(Amount received on 18,000 shares)			
Share Capital A/c Dr.		40,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c Dr.		4,000	
To Share First Call A/c (2,000 x ₹4)			8,000
To Share Second & Final Call A/c (2,000 x ₹8)			16,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			20,000
(2,000 shares forfeited for non payment of calls)			
Bank A/c (2,000 x ₹14)	Dr.	28,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c (2,000 x ₹6)	Dr.	12,000	
To Share Capital A/c (2,000 x ₹20)			40,000
(2,000 forfeited shares reissued at ₹14 per share as fully paid	d)		
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	8,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			8,000
(Profit on 2,000 reissued shares transferred to Capital			
Reserve)			

SOLUTION : 92.

JOURNAL

ate	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c Dr.		1,35,000	
	To Share Application A/c			1,35,000
	(Amount received on 45,000 shares @₹3 per share)			
	Share Application A/c Dr.		1,35,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (30,000 x ₹3)			90,000
	To Share Allotment A/c (10,000 x ₹3)			30,000
	To Bank A/c (5,000 x ₹3)			15,000
	(Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c for 30,000			
	shares; to Allotment A/c for 10,000 shares and amount			
	returned on 5,000 shares @ ₹3 per share)			
	Share Allotment A/c (30,000 x ₹5) Dr.		1,50,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (30,000 x ₹3)			90,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (30,000 x ₹2)			60,000
	(Allotment due on 30,000 shares @ ₹5 per share)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		1,20,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c			1,20,000
	(Allotment money received; excess received alongvvith			
	application adjusted)			



Share First Call A/c Dr.	60,000	
To Share Capital A/c		60,00
(First Call due on 30,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)		
	59 <i>,</i> 400	
Bank A/c Dr.		59,40
To Share First Call A/c		
(First Call received on 29,700 shares @ ₹2 per share)		
	60,000	
Share Second and Final Call A/c Dr.		60,00
To Share Capital A/c		
(Final Call due on 30,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)		
Bank A/c Dr.	59,400	
To Share Second and Final Call A/c		59,40
(Second and Final Call received except on 29,700 shares @ ₹2		
per share)		
Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹10) Dr.	3,000	
To Share First Call A/c		60
To Share Second and Final Call A/c		60
To Share Forfeiture A/c		1,80
(300 shares forfeited for non-payment of First Call and Second		
and Final Call)		
Bank A/c (300 x ₹9) Dr.	2,700	
Share Forfeiture A/c (300 x ₹1) Dr.	300	
To Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹10)		3,00
(300 shares reissued at ₹9 fully paid)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	1,500	
To Capital Reserve A/c		1,500
(Profit on 300 reissued shares transferred to Capital Reserve)		

BALANCE SHEET OF THE MOHAN LTD.

as at			
Particulars	Note	Current	Previous
Particulars	No.	Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	3,00,000	
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	61,500	
		3,61,500	
II. ASSETS			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	3,61,500	

Notes to Accounts :

	₹
(1) Share Capital:	
Authorised Capital:	

Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital:	
30,000 Equity Shares of ₹10 each	3,00,000
(2) Reserves and Surplus :	
Capital Reserve	1,500
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	<u>60,000</u>
	61,500
(3) Cash and Cash Equivalents :	
Cash at Bank	3,61,500

SOLUTION : 93.

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹10) Dr.		8,000	
	To Share First Call A/c (800 x ₹2)			1 600
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (800 x ₹8)			1,600 6 400
	(Forfeiture of 800 shares for the non-payment of Final Call of ₹2			6,400
	per share)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		7,800	
	To Share Capital A/c			6,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			1,800
	(Reissue of 600 shares as fully paid-up for ₹13 per share)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c (6,400 x 600÷800) Dr.		4,800	
	To Capital Reserve A/c		,	1 200
	(Profit on reissue of shares transferred to Capital Reserve)			4,800

SOLUTION : 94.

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (500 x ₹10) Dr.		5,000	
	To Share First Call A/c (500 x ₹3)			1,500
	To Share Final Call A/c (500 x ₹2)			1,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			2,500
	(Forfeiture of 500 shares for non payment of First Call and Final Call)			
	Bank A/c Dr.	1	3,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			3,000
	(Reissue of 300 shares as fully paid-up for ₹10 per share)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c (2,500 x) Dr.	ĺ	1,500	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			1 500
	(Transfer of profit on 300 reissued shares to Capital Reserve)			1,500

SOLUTION : 95.

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹10) Dr.		3,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (300 x ₹2) Dr.		600	
	To Share Allotment A/c (300 x ₹4)			1,200
	To Share First Call A/c (300 x ₹3)			900
	To Share Final Call A/c (300 x ₹2)			600
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (300 x ₹3)			900
	(Forfeiture of 300 shares for non-payment of allotment and calls)			
	Bank A/c (200 x ₹ 7) Dr.		1,400	
	Share Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹3) Dr.		600	
	To Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹10)			2,000
	(Reissue of 200 shares as fully paid-up at a discount of ₹3 per share			

SOLUTION: 96.

_	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹18) Dr.		14,400	
	To Share First Call A/c (800 x ₹4)			3,200
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (800 x ₹14)			11,200
	(800 shares forfeited for non payment of First Call)			
	Bank A/c (300 x ₹15) Dr.		4,500	
	Share Forfeiture A/c (300 x ₹3)		900	
	To Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹18)			5 <i>,</i> 400
	(300 shares reissued @ ₹15 per share as ₹18 paid-up)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c (11,200 x 300/800) - 900 Dr.		3,300	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			3,300
	(Profit on reissue of 300 shares transferred to Capital Reserve)			

SOLUTION : 97.

	JOURNAL				
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹	
	Share Capital A/c (1,000 x ₹18) Dr.		18,000		
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,000 x ₹2) Dr.		2,000		
	To Share Allotment A/c (1,000 x ₹6)			6,00	
	To Share First Call A/c (1,000 x ₹4)			4,00	
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (1,000 x ₹10)			10,00	
	(Forfeiture of 1,000 shares for non payment of allotment and 1st				
	Call)				

(i)	Bank A/c (600 x ₹14) Dr.	8,400	
	Share Forfeiture A/c (600 x ₹4) Dr.	2,400	
	To Share Capital A/c (600 x ₹18)		10,800
	(600 shares re-issued to Mohan at ₹14 per share as ₹18 paid up)		
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	3,600	
	To Capital Reserve A/c		3,600
	(Transfer of profit on 600 reissued shares to Capital Reserve)		
(ii)	Bank A/c (200 x ₹24) Dr.	4,800	
	To Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹20)		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (200 x ₹4)		4,000
	(200 shares reissued as fully paid-up for ₹24 per share)		800
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	2,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c		2,000
	(Transfer of profit on 200 reissued shares to Capital Reserve)		
	Bank A/c Dr.	2,000	
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	2,000	
	To Share Capital A/c		4,000
	(200 shares reissued to Suresh as fully paid-up for ₹10 per share)		

SOLUTION : 98.

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (1,000 x ₹8) Dr		8,000	. ,
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,000 x ₹2) Dr		2,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c (1,000 x ₹5)			5 <i>,</i> 000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			5 <i>,</i> 000
	(1,000 shares forfeited for non-payment of allotment money of ₹5			
	per share [including premium of ₹2])			
	Bank A/c Dr.	1	5,600	
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		800	
	To Share Capital A/c			6,400
	(Reissue of 800 shares to Mr. Sanjay for ₹7 per share as ₹8 called up)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		3,200	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			3,200
	(Transfer of profit on reissue of 800 shares to Capital Reserve A/c)			

SOLUTION : 99.

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (100 x ₹8) Dr.		800	
	To Share First Call A/c (100 x ₹3)			300
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (100 x ₹5)			500
	(100 shares of ₹10 each forfeited for non payment of first call money of ₹3)	r		
	Bank A/c Dr.		700	
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		100	
	To Share Capital A/c			800
	(100 forfeited shares re-issued at ₹7 per share as ₹8 paid-up)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		400	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			400
	(Profit on reissue of 100 shares transferred to Capital Reserve)			

SOLUTION : 100.

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (2,000 x ₹8) Dr.		16,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2,000 x ₹2) Dr.		4,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c (2,000 x ₹4)			8,000
	To Share First Call A/c (2,000 x ₹3)			6,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (2,000 x ₹3)			6,000
	(2,000 shares of ₹10 each issued at 20% premium forfeited for non-			
	payment of allotment and first call)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		10,500	
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		4,500	
	To Share Capital A/c			15,000
	(1,500 of the forfeited shares re-issued as fully paid for ₹7 per share)			

SOLUTION : 101.

	JOURNAL					
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
	Share Capital A/c (1,200 x ₹80) Dr.		96,000			
	To Share First Call A/c (1,200 x ₹10)			12,000		
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (1,200 x ₹70)			84,000		
	(1,200 shares of ₹100 each, issued at a premium of 30% to Dinesh					
	forfeited for non-payment of first call of ₹10)					
	Bank A/c Dr.		52,500			
	To Share Capital A/c			50,000		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			2,500		
	(500 of the forfeited shares re-issued as fully paid for ₹105 per					
		I				



share)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	35,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c		35,000
(Profit on 500 forfeited shares transferred to Capital Reserve)		

SOLUTION : 102.

JOURNAL				
ate Particulars	L.F.	. Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)	
Share Capital A/c (700 x ₹70) Dr.		49,000		
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (700 x ₹30) Dr.		21,000		
To Share Allotment A/c (700 x ₹50)			35,000	
To Share First Call A/c (700 x ₹15)			10,500	
To Share Forfeiture A/c (700 x ₹35)				
(Forfeiture of 700 shares for non-payment of allotment and first				
call)				
Bank A/c Dr.		26,000		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		2,000		
To Share Capital A/c			24,500	
(Reissue of 400 shares as ₹70 paid-up for ₹65 per share)				
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		12,000		
To Capital Reserve A/c			12,000	
(Profit on 400 reissued shares transferred to Capital Reserve)				

SOLUTION : 103.

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (500 x ₹7) Dr.		3,500	
	To Calls in Arrears A/c (500 x ₹2)			1,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (500 x ₹5)			2,500
	(500 shares forfeited for non payment of calls)			
	Bank A/c Dr. Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		2,800 1,200	
	To Share Capital A/c (400 of the forfeited shares re-issued as fully paid for ₹7)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. To Capital Reserve A/c (Profit on reissue of 400 shares transferred to Capital Reserve)		800	800

Note:

Profit on 500 Shares =	₹ 2,500	₹
Hence, Profit on 400 Shar	es = ₹ 2,500÷500 2	X400 =2,000
Less : Transfer to Capital I	Reserve	800
Loss on R	e-issue	1,200

Per Share Loss on Re-issue = ₹1,200÷400 =₹3

Re-issue Price = ₹10 - ₹3 = ₹7 per share.

SOLUTION : 104.

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F	⁼ .Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c Dr.		8,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c Dr.		2,000	
-	To Share Allotment A/c			4,000
-	To Share First Call A/c			2,400
-	To Share Forfeited A/c			3,600
	(Forfeiture of 400 shares for non-payment of			
á	allotment and first call money)			
	Bank A/c	Dr.	4,800	
	Share Forfeited A/c	Dr.	1,200	6 000
-	To Share Capital A/c			6,000
	(300 shares re-issued at ₹16 per share ₹20 called up))		
	Share Forfeited A/c	Dr.	1,500	
-	To Capital Reserve A/c			1,500
	(Profit on reissue transferred to capital reserve)			

Note: Profit on 400 shares =₹3,600

	₹
Profit on 300 shares =3,600 ÷ 400 x 300 =	2,700
Less : Loss on Reissue (300 x ₹4) =	<u>1,200</u>
	<u>1,500</u>

SOLUTION : 105.

	JOURNAL					
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
2012	Bank A/c Dr.		4,00,000			
Aug. 10	To Share Application A/c			4,00,000		
	(Applications received for 80,000 shares)					
April 10	Share Application A/c (80,000 x ₹5) Dr.		4,00,000			
	To Share Capital A/c (60,000 x ₹3)			1,80,000		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (60,000 x ₹2)			1,20,000		
	To Share Allotment A/c (12,000 x ₹5)			60,000		
	To Bank A/c (8,000 x ₹ 5)			40,000		
	(Amount received on application transferred to Capital A/c,					
	Securities Premium A/c, Share Allotment A/c and excess					
	refunded)					
April 30	Share Allotment A/c (60,000 x ₹4) Dr.		2,40,000			
	To Share Capital A/c			2,40,000		
	(Amount due on allotment)					

April 30	Bank A/c Dr.	1,80,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c		1,80,000
	(Amount received after adjustment of ₹60,000 revised along		
	with application)		
July 15	Share First & Final Call A/c (60,000 x ₹3) Dr.	1,80,000	
	To Share Capital A/c		1,80,000
	(Amount due on Call)		
July 15	Bank A/c (59,500 x ₹3) . Dr.	1,78,500	
	To Share First & Final Call A/c		1,78,500
	(Amount received on 59,500 shares)		
Aug. 31	Share Capital A/c Dr.	5,000	
	To Share First & Final Call A/c		1,500
	To Share Forfeiture A/c		3 <i>,</i> 500
	(500 shares forfeited for non payment of Call)		

BALANCE SHEET OF ASHOKA METALS LTD. as at August 31, 2012

Particulars	Note	Current	Previous
	No.	Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	5,98,500	
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	1,20,000	
		7,18,500	
II. ASSETS :			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	7,18,500	

Notes to Accounts :

		₹
(1)	Share Capital:	
	Issued Share Capital:	
	60,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	6,00,000
	Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital:	
	59,500 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid 5,95,00	00
	Add: Share Forfeiture A/c 3,50	0 5,98,500
(2)	Reserve and Surplus :	
	Securities Premium Reserve	1,20,000
(3)	Cash and Cash Equivalents :	
Cas	h at Bank	7,18,500

SOLUTION : 106.

-	JOURNAL			
е	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹
Bai	nk A/c Dr.		2,50,000	
То	Share Application A/c			2,50,00
(Ar	mount received on share application (@₹5 per share)			
	are Application A/c Dr.		2,50,000	
То	Share Capital A/c			1,00,0
То	Securities Premium Reserve A/c			1,50,0
(Ar	mount received on Share Application transferred to Capital			
-	c @ ₹2 per share and to Securities Premium Reserve A/c @ ₹3 r share)			
Sha	are Allotment A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
То	Share Capital A/c			2,00,0
(Ar	mount due on allotment @ ₹4 per share)			
Bai	nk A/c Dr.		1,99,200	
То	Share Allotment A/c			1,99,2
(Ar	mount received on allotment on 49,800 shares @ ₹4 per			
-	are)			
-	are First & Final Call A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
	Share Capital A/c			2,00,0
	mount due on Call @ ₹4 per share)			, ,
-	nk A/c Dr.		1,98,000	
	Share First & Final Call A/c			1,98,0
	mount received on Call on 49,500 shares @ ₹4 per share)			, ,
Sha	are Capital A/c (500 x ₹10) Dr.		5,000	
То	Share Allotment A/c (200 x ₹4)			8
	Share First & Final Call A/c (500 x ₹4)			2,0
	Share Forfeiture A/c			2,2
	00 shares forfeited for non-payment of allotment and call			,
	oney and 300 shares forfeited for non-payment of call money)			
	nk A/c Dr.		3,200	
	are Forfeiture A/c Dr.		800	
	Share Capital A/c			4,0
	00 of the forfeited shares reissued at ₹8 per share as fully paid			.,0
(40				
-		-		
up)			8()()(4)	
up) Sha	are Forfeiture A/c Dr.		800 (4)	
up) Sha To			800 (4)	8

BALANCE SHEET OF MAHADEV LTD. as at

Particulars	Note No.	Current Year	Previous Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	4,99,600	
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	1,50,800	
		<u>6,50,400</u>	
II. ASSETS :			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	6,50,400	

Notes to Accounts:

	₹
(1) Share Capital:	5,00,000
Authorised Share Capital:	
50,000 Shares of ₹ 10 each	
Issued Capital:	5,00,000
50,000 Shares of ₹ 10 each	
Subscribed and Fully Paid Capital:	4,99,000
49,900 Shares of ₹ 10 each	
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	6004,99,600
(2) Reserves & Surplus :	800
Capital Reserve	
Securities Premium Reserve	1,50,000
	1,50,800
(3) Cash and Cash Equivalents :	
Cash at Bank	6,50,400

(4) Calculation of the amount transferred to Capital Reserve:	₹
Amount credited to the Forfeiture A/c on 200 shares = 200 x ₹2 =	400
Amount credited to the Forfeiture A/c on 200 shares out of 300 shares	
= 1,800 x 200/300 =	1,200
	<u>1,600</u>
Less : Amount debited to the Forfeiture A/c on reissue of 400 shares =	800
Amount transferred to Capital Reserve	<u>800</u>

Over-Subscription and Forfeiture of Shares

SOLUTION : 107.

X Ltd.

JOURNAL	
---------	--

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c Dr.		45,00,000	45 <i>,</i> 00.000
	To Equity Share Application & Allotment A/c			
	(Application and allotment money received on 15,00,000			
	shares @ ₹3 per share)			
	Equity Share Application & Allotment A/c Dr.		45,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c To Calls in Advance A/c			30,00,000
	(Application & Allotment money on 10,00,000 shares			15,00,000
	transferred to Share Capital A/c and the balance to Calls in			
	Advance A/c)			
	Equity Share First Call A/c Dr.		40,00,000	
	To Equity Share Capital A/c			40,00,000
	(First Call due on 10,00,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)			
	Bank A/c Dr.	1	24,75,000	
	Calls in Advance A/c Dr.		15,00,000	
	To Equity Share First Call A/c			39,75,000
	(First Call received on 9,90,000 shares)			

Working Notes:

(A) As Applicants for 15,00,000 shares were allotted = 10,00,000 shares = 10,00,000/15,00,000 x 15,000 = 10,000 shares Applicant for 15,000 shares was allotted Excess application and allotment money received on these shares = (15,000 shares - 10,000 shares) x 3 = ₹15,000 (B) Amount due on 1st Call on these shares = 10,000 shares $x \overline{\xi} 4 =$ ₹40,000 Less: Excess received on application and allotment from these shares= ₹15,000 Amount not received on 1st Call ₹25,000 = (C) Amount received on 1st Call: Total amount due on 1st Call: 10,00,000 shares x ₹4 = 40,00,000 *Less:* Excess received on application and allotment: 5,00,000 shares x ₹3 = 15,00,000 **Balance Due** = 25,00,000 Less: Amount not received on 1st Call = 25,000 Net amount received on 1st Call in Cash = 24,75,000

SOLUTION : 108.

JOURNAL				
e Particulars	L	F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c Dr.			2,25,000	
To Equity Share Application A/c				2,25,00
(Application money received on 75,000 shares @ ₹3 p	er			2,23,00
share)				
Equity Share Application A/c	Dr.		2,25,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,50,00
To Equity Share Allotment A/c				75,00
(Application money adjusted.)				
Equity Share Allotment A/c Dr.			2,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,00,00
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				1,00,00
(Allotment due on 50,000 shares @ ₹4 per share)				
BankA/c (1) Dr.			1,23,000	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c				1,23,00
(Allotment money received except on 800 shares allot	ted to			1,23,00
Sonu)				
Equity Share First Call A/c	Dr.	ĺ	1,00,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c				1,00,00
(First call due on 50,000 shares ₹2 per share)				, ,
Bank A/c	Dr.		98,400	
To Equity Share First Call A/c				98,40
(First call received except on 800 shares @ ₹2 per				,
share)				
Equity Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹7)	Dr.		5 <i>,</i> 600	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		1,600	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c				2,00
To Equity Share First Call A/c				1,60
To Share Forfeiture A/c				3,60
(The forfeiture of 800 shares for non-payment of				
allotment and First call money)				
Bank A/c	Dr.		9.600	
To Equity Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹7)				5,60
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				4,00
(The re-issue of 800 shares as ₹7 paid up)				
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		3,600	
To Capital Reserve A/c				3,60
(The balance of Share Forfeiture A/c transferred to				
Capital Reserve A/c)				

Amrit Ltd. JOURNAL

Working Note :

(1) (A) As Sonu has applied for 1,200 shares, he must have been allotted 1,200 x 50,000/75,000 = 800 share				
(B)	Excess application money received from Sonu = 1,200 shares - 800 shares = 400 shares x ₹3 = ₹1,20 Amount due from Sonu on allotment: 800 shares x ₹4			
	<i>Less :</i> Excess received from Sonu on application Amount not received from Sonu	=₹1,200 =₹2,000		
(C)	Total amount due on allotment 50,000 shares x <i>Less :</i> Excess amount received on applications Balance Due <i>Less :</i> Amount not received from Sonu on	₹ = 2,00,000 = 75,000 = 1,25,000		
	allotment Net amount received on allotment in cash	= 2,000 = 1,23,000		

SOLUTION : 109.

-					
JO	11	P	NI	Λ	L
JU	U	1	1.4	~	-

e Particulars	L.F	. Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c Dr.		2,27,500	
To Share Application A/c			2,27,500
(Money received on application for 65,000 shares @ ₹3.50)			
Share Application A/c Dr.		2,27,500	1,75,000
To Share Capital A/c			35,000
To Share Allotment A/c			17,500
To Bank A/c			
(Transfer of application money to Share Capital A/c for 50,00	00		
shares @ ₹3.50 to Share Allotment A/c; on 10,000 shares @			
₹3.50 and money refunded on 5,000 shares @ ₹3.50)			
Share Allotment A/c Dr.		2,50,000	
To Share Capital A/c			1.25.000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			1.25.000
(Amount due on Allotment @ ₹5 including premium of ₹2.50)		
Bank A/c Dr.		2,13,850(2))
To Share Allotment A/c			2,13,850
(Allotment money received on 49,700 shares)			
Share First and Final Call A/c Dr.		2,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			2,00,000
(Amount due on First and Final Call)			
Bank A/c Dr.		1,98,800	
To Share First and Final Call A/c			1,98,80
(Amount received on 49,700 shares)			

Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹10) Dr.	3,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (300 x ₹2.50) Dr.	750	= 0
To Share Allotment A/c To Share First & Final Call A/c		1,150
To Share Forfeiture A/c		1,200
(300 shares forfeited for repayment of allotment money and		1,400
call money)		
Bank A/c Dr.	2,700	
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	300	2 000
To Share Capital A/c		3,000
(300 shares re-issued at ₹9 as fully paid)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	1,100	
To Capital Reserve A/c		1 100
(Profit on 300 reissued shares transferred to Capital		1,100
Reserve A/c)		

Working Notes:

(1) Scheme of Allotment:

Shares Applied	Shares Allotted
5,000	Nil
20,000	20,000
40,000	30,000
65,000	50,000

(2)(A)Shareholder holding 300 shares must have applied

40,000÷30,000 x 300 = 400 Shares		
Excess Application money received from him : 400 shares - 300 share = 100 shares x ₹3.50		350
		₹
(B)Amount due on allotment on these shares = 300 shares x ₹5	=	1,500
Less : Excess received on these shares on application		350
Amount not received on allotment		1,150
		₹
(C) Total amount due on allotment 50,000 shares x ₹5	=2,	,50,000
Less : Excess received on applications	=	35,000
Balance due	2,	,15,000
Less : Amount not received on allotment		1,150
Net amount received on allotment in Cash	2,	,13,850



SOLUTION : 110.

Dr.	CASH BOOK			Cr.	
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c			By Share Application A/c		
(1,25,000 x4.50)		5,62,500	(5,000 x 4.50)		22,500
To Share Allotment A/c		6,46,800 (1)	By Balance c/d		15,11,800
To Share First Call A/c					
(95,000x 2)		1,90,000			
To Share Final Call A/c					
(95,000 x 1)		95,000			
To Share Capital A/c					
(5,000 x 8)		40,000			
		15,34,300			15,34,300

JOURNAL

e	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
9	Share Application A/c	Dr.		5,40,000	
٦	Γο Share Capital A/c				4,50,000
	Го Share Allotment A/c				90,000
(Amount received on application transferred to Share Capita	l			
1	A/c on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹4.50 each and to Share Allotmen	t			
	A/c on 20,000 shares @ ₹4.50 each)				
4	Share Allotment A/c	Dr.		7,50,000	
	Γο Share Capital A/c				2,50,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				5,00,000
	Amount due on allotment @ ₹7.50 including premium ₹5)				
	Share First Call A/c	Dr.		2,00,000	
h	Γο Share Capital A/c				2,00,000
	Amount due on First Call @ ₹2 per share)				
\$	Share Capital A/e (2,000 x ₹9)	Dr.		18,000	
\$	Securities Premium Reserve A/e (2,000 x ₹5)	Dr.		10,000	
h	Го Share Allotment A/c	ı.			13,200
h	Γο Share First Call A/c (2,000 x ₹2)				4,000
h	Γο Share Forfeiture A/c				10,800
(2,000 shares of D forfeited for non payment o Allotment and	d			
F	First Call)				
\$	Share Final Call A/c	Dr.		98,000	
h	Γο Share Capital A/c				98,000
(Final Call due on 98,000 shares)				
\$	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		30,000	
٦	Γο Share First Call A/c				6,000
	Fo Share Final Call A/c				3,000
h	Γο Share Forfeiture A/c				21,00
(3,000 shares of A/ forfeited for non payment of Final Call)				

S	hare Forfeiture A/c Dr.			10,000	
Т	o Share Capital A/c				10,000
()	Loss on re-issue of 5,000 shares)				
S	hare Forfeiture A/c Dr.			21,800	
Т	o Capital Reserve A/c				21,800
()	Profit on re-issue transferred to Capital Reservent	ve A/c)			
) D must have applied for 1,20,000/1,00,000 x 2,000 = 2,400 shares				
	Excess Application money received from D :				
	2,400 shares - 2,000 shares				
	= 400 shares x ₹ 4.50		₹1,800		
B)	Amount due from D on allotment : 2,000		₹		
	shares x ₹7.50	=	15,000		
	Less : Excess received from D on application		1,800		

	Amount not received from D on allotment	13,200	
(C)	Total amount due on allotment: 1,00,000 shares x ₹ 7.50	= ₹ 7,50,000	
	Less : Excess received on applications	90,000	
	Balance due	6,60,000	
	Less : Amount not received from D on		
	allotment	13,200	
	Net amount received on allotment in Cash	6,46,800	

SOLUTION : 111.

Dr.	C	ASH BOOI	к		Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	. ₹
To Share Application A/c			By Share Application A/c		6,000
(15,000 Shares x ₹3)		45,000	(2,000 Shares x ₹ 3)		
To Share Allotment A/c		30,000 (4)	By Balance c/d		
To Share first Call A/c					1,19,500
(9,300 Shares x ₹ 3)		27,900			
To Share Second & final CallA/c					
(9,300 Shares x ₹ 2)		18,600			
To Share Capital A/c					
(500 Shares x ₹ 8)		4,000			
		1,25,500			1,25,500

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Application A/c Dr.		39,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (10,000 x ₹3)			30,000
	To Share Allotment A/c (3,000 x ₹3)			9,000
	(Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c and Share			



Allotment A/c)		
Share Allotment A/c (10,000 x ₹4) Dr.	40,000)
To Share Capital A/c (10,000 x ₹2)		20,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (10,000 x ₹2)		20,000
(Allotment money due including premium)		
Share First Call A/c (10,000 x ₹3) Dr.	30,000)
To Share Capital A/c		30,00
(Amount due on First Call)		
Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹8 Called up) Dr.	3,200)
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (400 x ₹2) Dr.	800)
To Share Allotment A/c		1,00
To Share First Call A/c (400 x ₹3)		1,20
To Share Forfeiture A/c		1,80
(400 shares forfeited for non payment of Allotment and first		
call)		
Share Second and Final Call A/c (9,600 x ₹2) Dr.	19,200)
To Share Allotment A/c		19,20
(Amount due on Second and Final Call)		
Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹10) Dr.	3,000)
To Share First Call A/c (300 x ₹3)		90
To Share Second and Final Call A/c (300 x ₹2)		60
To Share Forfeiture A/c		1,50
(300 shares forfeited for non payment of calls)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	1,000)
To Share Capital A/c		1,00
(Loss on reissue of 500 shares)		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	1,300(5)	
To Capital Reserve A/c		
(Profit on 400 of A and 100 of IPs forfeited shares transferred to		1,30
Capital Reserve on reissue)		

BALANCE SHEET OF X LTD.

as at

Particulars	Note No.	Current Year	Previous Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :			
Shareholder's Funds			
Share Capital	1	99 <i>,</i> 000	
Reserves and Surplus	2	20,500	
		1,19,500	
II. ASSETS:			
Current Assets :			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	1,19,500	



Notes to Accounts:

		₹
(1)	Share Capital: AuthorisedShares of ₹ each	
	Issued Capital: 10,000 Shares of ₹ 10 each	1,00,000
	Subscribed and Fully Paid-up Capital: 9,800 Shares of ₹10 each fully paid up 98,000	
	Add: Share Forfeiture A/c 1,000(6)	99,000
(2)	Reserves & Surplus :	
	Securities Premium Reserve	19,200
	Capital Reserve	1,300
		267500
(3)	Cash and Cash Equivalents :	
(3)	Cash at Bank	1,19,500

(4) (A) A must have applied for 6,000/4,000 x 400 = 600 Shares Excess Application money received from A :
600 shares - 400 shares = 200 shares x ₹3 = 600

	₹
(B) Amount due from A on allotment: 400 shares x ₹4	= 1,600
Less : Excess received from A on application	600
Amount not received from A on allotment	1,000
	₹
(C) Total amount due on allotment = 10,000 shares x ₹4	40,000
Less : Excess received on applications	9,000
Balance due	31,000
Less : Amount not received from A on allotment	1,000
Net amount received on allotment in Cash	30,000
	₹
(5) Profit on 400 shares of A	1,800
(+) Profit on 100 shares of B : ₹1,500/300 Shares x 100 Shares	500
	2,300
(-) Loss on re-issue of 500 shares @ ₹2 each	1,000
Transfer to Capital Reserve	1,300

(6) Balance in Share Forfeiture Account to be shown on the Liabilities side of the Balance Sheet:

₹

Profit on 200 shares of B: ₹1,500/300 Shares x 200 Shares = ₹1,000

SOLUTION : 112.

	JOURNAL			
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c Dr.		1,50,000	
	To Share Application A/c			1 50 000
	(Amount received on application on 30,000 shares @ ₹5 per			1,50,000
	share including premium of ₹2)			
	Share Application A/c (30,000 x ₹5) Dr.		1,50,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (20,000 x ₹3)			60,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (20,000x₹2)			40,000
	To Share Allotment A/c (4,000 x ₹5)			30,000
	To Bank A/c (6,000 x ₹5)			
	(Amount received on application transferred to Share Capital			
	A/c, Securities Premium Reserve A/c, Share Allotment A/c and			
	excess amount refunded)			
	Share Allotment A/c (20,000 x ₹4) Dr.		80,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			80,000
	(Amount due on allotment)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		58,500 (1)	
	To Share Allotment A/c			58,500
	(Amount received on 19,500 shares and excess			
	received alongwith application adjusted)			
	Share First & Final Call A/c (20,000 x ₹3) Dr.		60,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			60,000
	(Amount due on Call @ ₹3 per share)			
	Bank A/c (19,500 x ₹3) Dr.		58,500	
	To Share First and Final Call A/c			58,500
	(Amount received on 19,500 shares)			
	Share Capital A/c (500 x ₹10) Dr.		5,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c			1,500
	To Share First & Final Call A/c			1,500
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			2,000
	(500 shares of Atul forfeited for non payment of			
	Allotment money and First & Final Call money)			

Working Notes :

(1) (A)	Atul has applied for 600 shares. He must have been allotte 20,000 /24,000 x 600 = 500 Shares	d
	Excess Application money received from Atul: 600 shares - 500 shares = 100 shares x ₹5	₹ 500
(B)	Amount due from Atul on allotment:	
	500 shares x ₹ 4 =	2,000
	Less : Excess received from Atul on application	500
	Amount not received from Atul on allotment	1,500
(C)	Total amount due on allotment = 20,000 shares x ₹4 =	80,000



Less : Excess received on applications =	20,000
Balance due	60,000
Less : Amount not received from Atul on allotment	1,500
Net amount received on allotment in Cash	58,500

SOLUTION: 113.

-	JOURNAL	1	1	1
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c Dr.		5,40,000	
	To Share Application A/c			5,40,000
	(Amount received on application on 90,000 shares			
	@₹6 per share including premium of ₹2)			
	Share Application A/c (90,000 x ₹6) Dr.		5,40,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (80,000 x ₹4)			3,20,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (80,000 x ₹2)			1,60,000
	To Share Allotment A/c (5,000 x ₹6)			30,000
	To Bank A/c (5,000 x ₹ 6)			30,000
	(Amount received on application transferred to			
	Share Capital A/c, Securities Premium Reserve A/c,			
	Share Allotment A/c and excess amount refunded)			
	Share Allotment A/c (80,000 x ₹3) Dr.		2,40,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			2,40,000
	(Amount due on allotment)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		2,05,800	
	To Share Allotment A/c			2,05,800
	(Amount received on 78,400 shares and excess			
	received alongwith application adjusted)			
	Share First & Final Call A/c (80,000 x ₹3) Dr.		2,40,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			2,40,000
	(Amount due on Call @ ₹3 per share)			
	Bank A/c (78,400 x ₹ 3) Dr.		2,35,200	
	To Share First and Final Call A/c			2,35,200
	(Amount received on 78,400 shares)			
	Share Capital A/c (1,600 x ₹10) Dr.		16,000	
	To Share Allotment A/c			1 200
	To Share First and Final Call A/c			4,200
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			4,800
	(1,600 shares of Vijay forfeited for non payment of Allotment			7,000
	money and First and Final Call money)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		18,400	
	To Share Capital A/c			16,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			2,400
	(1,600 shares reissued as fully paid up for ₹18,400)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		7,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			7,00
	(Transfer of profit on reissue)			



Working Notes:

(1) (A) Vijay has been allotted 1,600 shares. He must have	
	applied for:	
	85,000/80,000 x 600 = 1,700 Shares	
	Excess Application money received from Vijay :	
	1,700 shares - 1,600 shares = 100 shares x ₹6	600
	Amount due from Vijay on allotment:	₹
(B)	1,600 shares x ₹3 =	4,800
	Less: Excess received from Vijay on application	600
	Amount not received from Vijay on allotment	4,200
		₹
(C)	Total amount due on allotment = 80,000 shares x ₹3 =	2,40,000
	Less : Excess received on applications =	30,000
	Balance due	2,10,000
	Less : Amount not received from Vijay on allotment	4,200
	Net amount received on allotment in Cash	2,05,800

SOLUTION: 114.

JOURNAL

	JOORNAL					
Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)		
	Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹10) Dr.		4,000			
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (400 x ₹2) Dr.		800			
	To Share Allotment A/c (400 x ₹5) - ₹600			1,400		
	To Share First Call A/c (400 x ₹2)			800		
	To Share Second & Final Call A/c (400 x ₹2)			800		
	To Share Forfeiture A/c (600 x ₹3)			1,800		
	(400 shares of X forfeited for non payment of allotment, first call and	I				
	second call)					
	Bank A/c Dr.		3,600			
	To Share Capital A/c (300 x ₹10)			3,000		
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (300 x ₹2)			600		
	(300 of the forfeited shares reissued to Y @ ₹12 per share as fully	r				
	paid)					
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		1,350			
	To Capital Reserve A/c			1,350		
	(Profit on 300 reissued shares transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)					

Working Note:

Profit on 400 shares = ₹1,800 Therefore, Profit on 300 shares = 1,800÷400 x 300 = ₹1,350

SOLUTION: 115.

Dr.		CASH BOO	Cr.		
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/o			By Share Application A/c		
(18,000x ₹ 30)		5,40,000	(3,000 x ₹ 30)		90,000
To Share Allotment A/c		98,000 (1)	By Balance c/d		7,56,000
To Share First Call A/c					
(9,800 x ₹ 20)		1,96,000			
To Share Capital A/c					
(200x ₹ 60)		12,000			
		8,46,000			8,46,000

JOURNAL

e	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
_	hare Application A/c	Dr.		4,50,000	
		וט.		4,50,000	
	o Share Capital A/c				3,00,000
	o Share Allotment A/c				1,50,000
-	Amount received on application transferred to Share Capital				
	/c and Share Allotment A/c)	_	-		
	hare Allotment A/c	Dr.		2,50,000	
	o Share Capital A/c				2,00,000
	o Securities Premium Reserve A/c				50,000
	Noney due on Allotment @ ₹25 including Premium of ₹5 per				20,000
_	hare)				
SI	hare First Call A/c (1,000 x ₹20)	Dr.		2,00,000	
Т	o Share Capital A/c				2,00,000
(ſ	Money due on first call)				
SI	hare Capital A/c (200 x ₹70 Called Up) Dr.			14,000	
Se	ecurities Premium Reserve A/c (200 x ₹5) Dr.			1,000	
Т	o Share Allotment A/c				2,000
Т	o Share First Call A/c (200 x ₹20)				4,000
Т	o Share Forfeiture A/c				9,000
(2	200 shares of Sundar forfeited for non payment of allotment				-
a	nd first call)				
SI	hare Forfeiture A/c (200 x ₹10)	Dr.		2,000	
	o Share Capital A/c (200 x ₹10)			,	
	200 forfeited shares reissued to Shy am at ₹60 per share, ₹70)			2,000
	aid up)				
SI	hare Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		7,000	
Т	o Capital Reserve A/c				7 000
	Profit on 200 reissued shares transferred to Capital Reserve				7,000
•	/c)				

Working Notes :

₹3,000
₹
5,000
3,000
2,000
2,50,000
1,50,000
1,00,000
2,000
98,000

SOLUTION: 116.

Books of Jeevan Dhara Ltd.

JOURNAL

е	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
E	Bank A/c Dr.		3,00,000	
Т	o Equity Share Application A/c			3,00,000
(Application money received on 1,50,000 shares @ ₹2 per share)			
E	equity Share Application A/c Dr.		3,00,000	
Π	o Equity Share Capital A/c			2,40,00
Τ	o Equity Share Allotment A/c			60,000
(Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c for 1,20,000			
S	hares; to Allotment A/c for 30,000 shares)			
E	Equity Share Allotment A/c Dr.		6,00,000	
Т	o Equity Share Capital A/c			3,60,00
Т	o Securities Premium Reserve A/c			2,40,00
(Allotment due on 1,20,000 shares @ ₹5 per share)			
E	BankA/c (1) Dr.		5,29,200	
Т	o Equity Share Allotment A/c			5,29,20
(Allotment money received except on 2,400 shares of Manu)			
F	quity Share First and Final Call A/c Dr.		6,00,000	
	o Equity Share Capital A/c			6,00,000
	First & Final call due on 1,20,000 shares @ ₹5 per share)			
-	Bank A/c Dr.		5,76,000	
	o Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			
	First & Final call received except on 4,800 shares @ ₹5 per			5,76,000
-	hare)			
E	quity Share Capital A/c Dr.		48,000	

Securities Premium Reserve A/c(2)	Dr.	4,800	
To Equity Share Allotment A/c			10,800
To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			24,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			18,000
(The forfeiture of4,800 shares)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	43,200	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	4,800	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			48,000
(The re-issue of4,800 shares at per share fully			
paid)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	13,200	
To Capital Reserve A/c			12 200
(Balance of Share Forfeiture A/c transferred to Capital			13,200
Reserve A/c)			

(1) (A) Excess amount received from Manu on application :	
Shares allotted to Manu = 1,20,000/1,50,000 x 3,000 = 2,40 shares.	0
Excess application money received from Manu	
= 3,000 shares - 2,400 shares	
= 600 shares x ₹2 = ₹1,200	
(B) Amount due from Manu on allotment:	_
2,400 shares x ₹5 =	₹12,000
Less: Excess received from Manu on application	₹1,200
Net amount due from Manu on allotment,	
which has not been received	₹10,800
(C) Total amount due on allotment 1,20,000 shares x ₹5	= 6,00,000
Less : Excess amount received on applications	60,000
Balance Due	5,40,000
Less : Amount not received from Manu on allotment	10,800
Net amount received on allotment in cash	5,29,200
(2) Premium is due with allotment and only Manu has not paid	the amount
of allotment. Therefore, Securities Premium Reserve accour	nt has been
debited from the amount of premium due from Manu only i shares x ₹2 = ₹4,800.	i.e., 2,400

SOLUTION: 117.

Dr.		CASHBOC	Ж			Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L	F.	₹
To Share Application A/c			By Share Application	A/c		
(30,000 x ₹ 4)		1,20,000	(6,000 x ₹ 4)			24,000
To Share Allotment A/c		42 <i>,</i> 900 (4)	By Balance c/d			2,78,500
To Share First Call A/c (18,000 x₹3)		54,000				
To Share Second & Final Call A/c						
(18,000 x ₹ 4)		72,000				
To Share Capital A/c (1,700x₹8)		13,600				
		3,02,500				3,02,500
To Balance b/d		2,78,500				

JOURNAL

	JOORNAL			
ate	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Shai	re Application A/c (24,000 x ₹4) Dr.		96,000	
To S	Share Capital A/c (20,000 x ₹3)			60,000
To S	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (20,000 x ₹1)			20,000
To S	Share Allotment A/c (4,000 x ₹4)			16,000
(Am	nount received, on application transferred to Share Capital A/c,			
	urities Premium Reserve A/c, Share Allotment A/c and excess unded)			
Shai	re Allotment A/c (20,000 x ₹ 3) Dr.		60,000	
	Share Capital A/c (20,000 x $\overline{\mathbf{C}}$ 2)			40,000
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (20,000 x ₹1)			20,000
	nount due on Allotment)			
Shai	re First Call A/c (20,000 x ₹3) Dr.		60,000	
To S	Share Capital A/c (20,000 x ₹2)			40,000
To S	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (20,000 x ₹1)			20,000
(Am	nount due on First Call)			
Shai	re Capital A/c (500 x ₹7 Called up) Dr.		3,500	
Secu	urities Premium Reserve A/c (500 x ₹2) Dr.		1,000	
To S	Share Allotment A/c			1,100
To S	Share First Call A/c (500 x ₹3)			1,500
	Share Forfeiture A/c			1,900
	D shares of X forfeited for non payment of Allotment and			
First	t Call)	ļ		
	re Second and Final Call A/c Dr.		78,000	
	Share Capital A/c			58,500
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c			19,500
-	nount due on Second and Final Call on 19,500			
shai	res)			



Share Capital A/c (1,500 x ₹10)	Dr.	15,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,500 x ₹2)	Dr.	3,000	
To Share First Call A/c (1,500 x ₹3)			4,500
To Share Second & Final Call A/c (1,500 x ₹4)			6,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			7,500
(1,500 shares of Y forfeited for non-payment of			
First and Second Call)			
Share Forfeiture A/c (1,700 x ₹2)	Dr.	3,400	
To Share Capital A/c			3,400
(Loss on re-issue of 1,700 shares)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	4,860 (5)	
To Capital Reserve A/c			4,860
(Transfer of profit on 700 re-issued shares transferred to			
Capital Reserve A/c)			

BALANCE SHEET OF GANESH LTD. as at

Particulars		Current	Previous
		Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	1,98,140	
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	80 <i>,</i> 360	
II. ASSETS:		2,78,500	
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	2,78,500	

Notes to Accounts:

>		
(1)	Share Capital:	₹
	Authorised:	
	Issued:	
	20,000 Shares of X10 each fully paid	2,00,000
	Subscribed & Fully Paid Capital:	
	19,700 Shares of ₹10 each 1,97,000	
	Add: Share Forfeiture A/c1,140(6)	1,98,140
(2)	Reserves and Surplus:	
	Capital Reserve A/c	4,860
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	75,500
		80 <i>,</i> 360
(3)	Cash and Cash Equivalents	
	Cash at Bank	2,78,500

(4) (A)X must have applied for 24,000/20,000 x 500 = 600 Shares

Excess Application money received from X:

	600 shares - 500 shares = 100 shares x ₹4	400
(В	Amount due from X on allotment:	
	500 shares x ₹ 3 =	1,500
	Less: Excess received from X on application	400
	Amount not received from X on allotment	1,100
(C) Total amount due on allotment = 20,000 shares x ₹3	60,000
	Less : Excess received on applications	=16,000
	Balance due	44,000
	Less : Amount not received from X on allotment	1,100
	Net amount received on allotment in Cash	42,900
(5)	1,700 Re-issued shares include 1,500 shares of Y	
	and the balance 200 shares of X.	₹
	Profit on 200 shares of X = 1,900/500 x 200	= 760
	Profit on 1,500 shares of Y	= 7,500
		8,260
	Less : Loss on Re-issue of 1,700 shares @ ₹2	3,400
	Amount transferred to Capital Reserve	4,860
(6)	Profit on 300 unissued shares of X to be shown on the I	iabilities

side of the Balance Sheet: 1900/500 x 300 = **₹1,140**

SOLUTION: 118.

Dr. (CAS	Н ВООК			Cr.
Particulars	L.F.	₹	Particulars	L.F.	₹
To Share Application A/c			By Balance c/d		13,97,600
(1,30,000 x ₹ 4)					
To Share Allotment A/c					
To Share First & Final Call A/c		5,20,000			
(98,300 x ₹ 6)		2,75,200 (4)			
To Share Capital A/c		5,89,800			
(1,400x ₹ 9)		12,600			
		13,97,600			13,97,600
To Balance b/d		13,97,600			

JOURNAL

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Application A/c (1,30,000 x ₹4) Dr.		5,20,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (1,00,000 x ₹2)			
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,00,000x₹2)			2,00,000
	To Share Allotment A/c (30,000 x ₹4)			2,00,000
	(Amount received on Share Application transferred to Share			1,20,000
	Capital A/c, Securities Premium Reserve A/c and Share			
	Allotment A/c)			

Share Allotment A/c (1,00,000 x ₹4) Dr.	4,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c (1,00,000 x ₹2)		2,00,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,00,000 x ₹2)		2,00,000
(Amount due on allotment)		
Share First & Final Call A/c (1,00,000 x ₹6) Dr.	6,00,000)
To Share Capital A/c		6,00,000
(Amount due on First & Final Call)		
Share Capital A/c (1,700 x ₹10) Dr.	17,000)
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (1,700 x ₹2) Dr.	3,400)
To Share Allotment A/c		
To Share First and Final Call A/c (1,700 x ₹6)		
To Share Forfeiture A/c		4,800
(900 shares of X and 800 shares of Y forfeited for non payment		10,200
of Allotment & First and Final Calls)		5,400
Share Forfeiture A/c (1,400 x ₹1) Dr.	1,400)
To Share Capital A/c (1,400 x ₹ 1)		
(1,400 of the forfeited shares reissued @ per share as fully paid.)		1,400
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	3,000 (5)	
To Capital Reserve A/c		
(Profit on reissue of 1,400 shares transferred to Capital Reserve		
A/c)		3,000

BALANCE SHEET OF VINOD PAPERS LTD.

as at

Particulars		Current	Previous
		Year	Year
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :		₹	₹
Shareholder's Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	9,98,000	
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	3,99,600	
II. ASSETS :		13,97,600	
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	13,97,600	

Notes to Accounts:		
(1) Share Capital:		
Authorised:		
1,00,000 Shares of ₹ 10 each		10,00,000
Issued Capital:		
1,00,000 Shares of ₹ 10 each		10,00,000
Subscribed and Fully Paid Capi	tal:	
99,700 shares of ₹ 10 each	9,97,000	
Add: Share Forfeiture A/c	1,0005 (6)	9,98,000

(2)Reserves & Surplus:	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	3,96,600
Capital Reserve A/c	3,000
	3,99,600
(3)Cash and Cash Equivalents :	
Cash at Bank	13,97,600

(4) Calculation of amount received on allotment: (a) X is allotted 900 shares which means he must have applied for 900 x 80,000/60,000 = 1,200 shares

	80,000/60,000 = 1,200 shares	₹
	Excess received from X on Application (1,200 - 900) x ₹4	1,200
	Amount due from X on Allotment = 900 x ₹4	3,600
	Less : Excess received from him on Application	1,200
	Amount not received from X on allotment	2,400
	(b) Y has applied for 1,000 shares hence he is allotted 1,000 x 40,000/50,000 = 800 shares	
	Excess received from Y on Application (1,000 - 800) x ₹4 = 800	₹
	Amount due from Y on Allotment = 800 x ₹4	= 3,200
	Less : Excess received from him on Application	800
	Amount hot received from Y on allotment	2,400
		₹
	(c) Total amount due on allotment on 1,00,000 shares @ ₹4 each	4,00,000
	Less : Excess received on applications	1,20,000
	Balance due	2,80,000
	Less : Amount not received from X on allotment 2,400	4 900
	Amount not received from Y on allotment2,400Net Amount received on allotment in cash	4,800 2,75,200
(5)	1,400 re-issued shares include 800 shares of Y and the balance 600 share of X	
(3)	X has applied for 1200 shares. He has paid application money of ₹4 per sha	
	Less : Adjusted for premium due on application on 900 shares allotted to him	- ,
	= 900 shares x ₹2 =	1,800
	Profit on forfeiture of 900 shares of X	3,000
P	Profit on 600 reissued shares of X= 3,000/900 x 600 =	2.000
		2,000
	' has applied for 1,000 shares. He has paid application money of ₹4 per share =	4,000
L	ess : Adjusted for premium due on application of 800 shares allotted to him	1 600
D	= 800 shares x ₹2= Profit on forfeiture of 800 shares of Y	1,600 2,400
	Total Profit on forfeiture of 600 shares of X and 800 shares of Y = 2,000 + 2,400	2,400 4,400
	ess : Loss on Reissue of 1,400 shares @ $\overline{\mathbf{C}}1$ each	4,400 1,400
	Mount transferred to Capital Reserve	3,000
	•	

(6) Balance in Share Forfeiture A/c : Profit on 300 un-issued shares of X = 3,000/900 x 300 = ₹1,000

SOLUTION : 119.

te					
	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c Dr.				2,10,000	
To Share Applicati	-				2,10,00
(Amount received	on applications)				
Share Application	A/c (70,000 x ₹ 3) Dr.			2,10,000	1,20,00
To Share Capital A	/c (40,000 x ₹ 3)				30,00
To Share Allotmen	t A/c (10,000 x ₹3)				60,00
To Bank A/c (20,00)0 x ₹3)				
(Amount received	on application transferred to	o Share			
Capital A/c, Share	Allotment A/c and excess re	funded)			
Share Allotment A	/c (40,000 x ₹ 4) Dr.			1,60,000	
To Share Capital A	/c (40,000 x ₹ 2)				00.00
To Securities Prem	iium Reserve A/c (40,000 x ₹2)			80,00
(Amount due on a	llotment including securities	premium)			80,00
	-				
Bank A/c Dr.				1,24,800 (1)	
To Share Allotmen	t A/c				1,24,80
	on 38,400 shares and excess	received			, ,
alongwith applica	•				
Share First Call A/o				80,000	
To Share Capital A				00,000	
-	irst Call on 40,000 shares @ 🖣	52)			80,00
Bank A/c Dr.		~_/	-	72,800	
To Share First Call	Δ/c			72,000	72,80
	on 36,400 shares @ ₹2)				72,00
Share Second Call				1,20,000	
To Share Capital A				1,20,000	
	econd Call on 40,000 shares (@ 2 2)			1,20,00
		۳ (۵)			
Bank A/c Dr.				1,09,200	
To Share Second C	-				1,09,20
(Amount received	on Second Call on 36,400 sha	ares @ ₹3)			
Share Capital A/c (2 600 y 7 10) Dr			26,000	
				36,000	
To Share Allotmen	n Reserve A/c (1,600 x ₹2) Dr. + A /o			3,200	
	•				5,20
To Share First Call					7,20
	all A/c (3,600 x ₹3)				10,80
To Share Forfeitur	•				16,00
•	forfeited for non payment of				
and Calls money a payment of calls n	nd 2,000 shares of B forfeite	a for non			



Bank A/c Dr.	24,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	6;000	
To Share Capital A/c		20.000
(3,000 of forfeited shares reissued at ₹8 per share fully		30,000
paid).		
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.	7,000 (2)	
To Capital Reserve A/c		7 000
(Profit on 3,000 reissued shares transferred to Capital		7,000
Reserve)		

Working Notes:

(1) (A) A must have applied for 50,000/40,000 x 1,600 = 2	,000 S	hares	
Excess Application money received from A :			
2,000 shares - 1,600 shares = 400 shares x ₹3 = 1,200			
(B) Amount due from A on allotment: 1,600 shares x ₹4	=	6,400	
Less: Excess received from A on application		1,200	
Amount not received from A on allotment		5,200	
(C) Total amount due on allotment = 40,000 shares x ₹4	=	1,60,000	
Less: Excess received on applications	=	30,000	
Balance due		1,30,000	
Less : Amount not received from A on allotment		5,200	
Net amount received on allotment in Cash		1,24,800	
(2) 3,000 Re-issued shares include 1,600 shares of A and 1,400 shares of B.	the bal	ance	₹
Profit on forfeiture of 1,600 shares of A			6,000
(Since he has applied for 2,000 shares and has paid applied	ation i	money of ₹ 3 per	
share, profit on forfeiture will be 2,000 x ₹3 = ₹6,000)			
Profit on forfeiture of 1,400 shares of B. B has paid applic	ation (@ ₹3 and allotment	
@ ₹2 (excluding premium). Hence, profit on 1,400 shares	of B =	1,400 x ₹ 5	7,000
			13,000
Less : Loss on Re-issue : 3,000 shares @ ₹2			6,000
Amount transferred to Capital Reserve			7,000

SOLUTION 120 (A).

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (500 x ₹90) Dr.		45,000	
	To Share First Call A/c			15,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			30,000
	(Forfeiture of 500 shares due to non payment of first call)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		65,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			50 <i>,</i> 000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			15 <i>,</i> 000
	(500 shares re-issued as fully paid for ₹65,000)			



Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	30,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			30,000
(Amount transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)			

(B)

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c (800 x ₹80) Dr.		64,000	
	To Share First Call A/c (800 x ₹30)			24,000
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			40 <i>,</i> 000
	(Forfeiture of 800 shares for non payment of first call)			
	Bank A/c (400 x ₹105) Dr.		42,000	
	To Share Capital A/c (400 x ₹100)			40,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (400 x ₹5)			2,000
	(Re-issue of 400 shares)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c Dr.		20,000	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			20,000
	(Amount transferred to Capital Reserve A/c)			

SOLUTION : 121.

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Share Capital A/c Dr.		1,600	
	To Share First Call A/c			600
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			1,000
	(Forfeiture of 200 shares)			
	Bank A/c Dr.		1,000	
	To Share Capital A/c			1,000
	(100 shares reissued as fully paid up)			
	Share Forfeiture A/c (₹1,000 x 100/200) Dr.		500	
	To Capital Reserve A/c			F 0 0
	(Proportionate amount transferred from Shares Forfeited Account			500
	to Capital Reserve Account)			

SOLUTION: 122.

Total amount due on Allotment (including premium): 60,000 x ₹5	3,00,000
Less:.(i)Excess money received on Application in Category A :	
30,000 Shares - 20,000 Shares = 10,000 Shares x ₹3	30,000
(ii) Excess money received on Application in Category B :	
50,000 Shares - 40,000 Shares = 10,000 Shares $x \gtrless 3$	30,000
(iii) Ramesh who applied for 900 shares must have been allotted 20,000/30,000 x 900 = 600 Shares	
Excess received from Ramesh on Application =	
900 shares - 600 shares = 300 shares x ₹3 = ₹900	
Amount due from him on Allotment: 600 shares $x \overline{7} = 3,000$	
<i>Less :</i> Excess received from him on Application 900	2,100

(iv) Suresh who was allotted 600 shares must have applied	ed for	
50,000/40,000 x 600 = 750 shares.		
Excess received from Suresh on Application =		
750 shares - 600 shares =150 shares x ₹3 = ₹450		
Amount due from him on Allotment: 600 shares x ₹5 = 3	,000,	
Less : Excess received from him on Application	450	2,550
Net amount received on Allotment		2,35,350

SOLUTION: 123.

JOURNAL

e Particulars		L.F. Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
Bank A/c Dr.		2,25,000	
To Share Application A/c			2,25,000
(Application money received on 75,000 shares	s @ ₹3 per share)		
			1
Share Application A/c	Dr.	2,25,000	
To Share Capital A/c To Share Allotment A/c (25,000 Shares $x = 3$)			1,50,00
To Share Allotment A/c (25,000 Shares x ₹3)			75,000
(Application money adjusted)	Dr	2 00 000	
Share Allotment A/c	Dr.	3,00,000	
To Share Capital A/c			2,00,00
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (Allotment due on 50,000 shares @ ₹6 per sha			1,00,000
including premium of ₹2 per share)	ire		
Bank A/c	Dr.	2,20,500	
To Share Allotment A/c	DI.	2,20,300	2,20,50
(Allotment money received)			2,20,30
Share First & Final Call A/c	Dr.	1,50,000	
To Share Capital A/c	DI.	1,50,000	1,50,00
(First & Final Call due on 50,000 shares @ ₹3 p	er		1,30,00
share)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,47,300	
To Share First & Final Call A/c			1,47,30
(First & Final call received except on 900 share	es)		
Share Capital A/c	Dr.	9,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.	1,800	
To Share Allotment A/c			4,50
To Share First and Final Call A/c			2,70
To Share Forfeiture A/c			3,60
(The forfeiture of 900 shares)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	6,300	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	2,700	
To Share Capital A/c			9,00
(The re-issue of 900 shares @ ₹7 per share)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	900	
To Capital Reserve A/c			90

•	ne balance of Share Forfeiture A/c transferred to pital Reserve A/c)		
Workin	g Notes:		
(1) (A)	-	res	i.
(B)	Amount due from Ram on Allotment: 900 Shares x ₹6 =		5,400
(C)	Less : Excess received from Ram on application = Net amount due from Ram on allotment, which has not been received Total amount due on allotment: 50,000 shares x ₹6 Less : Excess amount received on application (25,000 Shares x ₹2)		900 4,500 3,00,000
	(25,000 Shares x ₹3) Balance due <i>Less :</i> Amount not received from Ram on Allotment Allotment money received		75,000 2,25,000 4,500 2,20,500

SOLUTION: 124.

JOURNAL OF SHIVA LTD.

Date	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
I	Bank A/c Dr.		57,00,000	
F	To Equity Share Application A/c			57,00,000
	Application money received on 1,90,000 shares @ $\overline{2}$ 30			
•	each)			
1	Equity Share Application A/c Dr.		57,00,000	
F	To Equity Share Capital A/c			38,00,000
F	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			19,00,000
	(Transfer of application money to share capital account)			
Ī	Equity Share Allotment A/c Dr.		1,33,00,000	
-	To Equity Share Capital A/c			38,00,000
-	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			95,00,000
	(Allotment due on 1,90,000 shares @ ₹70 each)			
1	Bank A/c Dr.		1,32,30,000	
ŀ	To Equity Share Allotment A/c			1,32,30,000
	(Allotment money received on 1,89,000 shares)			
I	Equity Share Capital A/c Dr.		40,000	
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c Dr.		50,000	
F	To Equity Share Allotment A/c			70,000
F	To Share Forfeiture A/c			20,000
	Forfeiture of 1,000 shares of non-payment of allotment			

money)			
Equity Share First and Final Call A/c	Dr.	1,13,40,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			1,13,40,000
(First & Final Call due oh 1,89,000 shares @ ₹60			
each)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,12,20,000	
To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			1,12,20,000
(First & Final Call received on 1,87,000 shares)			
Equity Share Capital A/c	Dr.	2,00,000	
To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			1,20,000
To Share Forfeiture A/c			80,000
(Forfeiture of 2,000 shares for non-payment of			
first & final call)			
Bank A/c	Dr.	1,35,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	15,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c			1,50,000
(Re-issue of 1,500 shares @ ₹90 each)			
Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.	35,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c			35,000
(Profit on re-issue of 1,500 shares transferred to			
capital reserve)			

	₹
Note (1) Profit on forfeiture of 1,000 shares of Jain	20,000
+ Profit on forfeiture of 2,000 shares of Gupta	80,000
Total Profit on 3,000 shares	1,00,000
Profit on 1,500 (50% of 3,000) shares	
= 1,00,000 x 50/100 =	50 <i>,</i> 000
Less : Loss on Re-issue	15,000
Transferred to Capital Reserve	35,000

SOLUTION: 125.

ANALYSIS TABLE

Shares Applied	Shares Allotted	Application money Received ₹2 per share (₹)	Application money transferred to Share Capital A/c (₹)	Excess Application money (₹)	Share Allotments Due (₹)	adjusted	Net amount receivable on Allotment (₹)
(a) 20,000	10,000	40,000 (20,000 x ₹2)	20,000 (10,000 x ₹2)	20,000	45,000 (10,000 x ₹4.50)	20,000	25,000

(b)	14,000	1,12,000	28,000	84,000	63,000	63,000 *	
56,000	-	(56,000	(14,000		(14,000 x		
		x ₹2)	x₹2)		₹4.50)		
(c)	16,000	96,000	32,000	64,000	72,000	64,000	8,000
48,000		(48,000	(16,000		(16,000 x		
		X ₹ 2)	x ₹ 2)		₹ 4.50)		
1,24,000	40,000	2,48,000	80,000	1,68,000	1,80,000	1,47,000	33,000

* After adjustment of excess application money on allotment, there is still balance in case of category (b), ₹21,000 (i.e., ₹84,000 - ₹63,000). This balance will be refunded to the shareholders.

JOURNAL L.F. Dr. (₹) Date **Particulars** Cr. (₹) 2,48,000 Bank A/c Dr. 2,48,000 To Equity Share Application A/c (Application money received @ ₹2 per share on 1,24,000 shares) Equity Share Application A/c 2,48,000 Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c 80,000 To Equity Share Allotment A/c 1,47,000 21,000 To Bank A/c (Application money adjusted) Equity Share Allotment A/c 1,80,000 Dr. To Equity Share Capital A/c 80.000 1,00,000 To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (Allotment money due) Bank A/c (1&2) 30,500 Dr. To Equity Share Allotment A/c 30,500 (Allotment money received except on 1,000 shares) Equity Share First & Final Call A/c Dr. 2,40,000 To Equity Share Capital A/c 2,40,000 (First & Final Call money due) 2,34,000 Bank A/c Dr. To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c 2,34,000 (First & Final call money received except on 1,000 shares) Equity Share Capital A/c Dr. 10,000 2,500 Securities Premium Reserve A/c Dr. To Forfeited Shares A/c 4,000 To Equity Share Allotment A/c 2,500 To Equity Share First & Final Call A/c 6,000 (1,000 shares forfeited)

Notes:

1. Money due from Ram on Allotment Ram, who belonged to category (a) must have applied for 20,000/10,000 x 10,00 = 2,000 shares

Excess application money received from Ram = 2,000 Shares - 1,000 Shares = 1,000 Shares x ₹2 = ₹2,000

Money due from Ram on allotment	
= 1,000 x ₹ 4.50	4,500
Less : Excess received on application	2,000
Allotment money not paid by Ram	2,500
2. Money Received on Allotment	₹
Total amount due on allotment:	
40,000 Shares x ₹4.50	1,80,000
Less : Excess application money adjusted	1,47,000
	33,000
Less : Money not paid by Ram on allotment	2,500
	30,500

SOLUTION : 126. (I)

(11)

Vishesh Ltd.

	JOURNAL					
te	Particulars		L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)	
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.		8,000		
	Securities Premium Reserve A/c	Dr.		2,000	F 00	
ŀ	To Share Allotment A/c				5,00	
ŀ	To Share Forfeiture A/c				5,000	
	(Forfeiture of 1,000 shares)					
	Bank A/c Dr.			11,800		
ŀ	To Share Capital A/c				10,00	
ŀ	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c				1,80	
	(Re-issue of 800 shares @ ₹12 each and 200 shares @ ₹11 each)			,	
	Share Forfeiture A/c	Dr.		5,000		
ŀ	To Capital Reserve A/c				5,00	
	(Profit on 1,000 re-issued shares transferred to Capital Reserve)			2,00	
				1		

Note: It is assumed that all the shares are re-issued at the same time

	JOURNAL						
Date	Particulars	L	F. Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)			
	Share Capital A/c	Dr.	5,60,000				
	To Share First Call A/c			2,10,000			
	To Share Forfeiture A/c			3,50,000			

G. Ltd.





(Forfeiture of 7,000 shares)			
Bank A/c Dr.		5,60,000	
Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. To Share Capital A/c		1,40,000	
(Re-issue of 7,000 shares @ ₹80 each)	-		
Share Forfeiture A/c To Capital Reserve A/c		2,10,000	2,10,000
(Profit on 7,000 re-issued shares transferred to Capital Reserve)			

SOLUTION : 127.

JOURNAL OF RK LTD.

e	Particulars	L.F.	Dr. (₹)	Cr. (₹)
	Bank A/c A Dr.		6,00,000	
	To Equity Share Application A/c			6,00,000
	Application money received on 75,000 shares @ ₹8 per share)			
- F	Equity Share Application A/c Dr.		6,00,000	
	Fo Equity Share Capital A/c (75,000 x ₹3)		0,00,000	2,25,000
L	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (75,000 x ₹5)			3,75,000
L	(Transfer of application money)			5,75,000
ŀ		-	0 00 000	
L	Equity Share Allotment A/c (75,000 x ₹12) Dr.		9,00,000	1 50 000
L	To Equity Share Capital (75,000 x ₹2)			1,50,000
	To Securities Premium Reserve (75,000 x ₹10)			7,50,000
ŀ	(Allotment money due)	$\left\{ \right.$	0.0000	
	Bank A/c (72,000 x ₹12) Dr.		8,64,000	
	To Equity Share Allotment A/c			8,64,000
	(Allotment money received except on 3,000 shares)	_		
	Equity Share Capital A/c (3,000 x ₹5) Dr.		15,000	
L	Securities Premium Reserve A/c (3,000 x ₹10) Dr.		30,000	
	To Forfeited Shares A/c (3,000 x ₹3)			9,000
	To Equity Share Allotment A/c (3,000 x ₹12)			36,000
	3,000 shares of Rahim forfeited for non-payment of			
Ŀ	allotment money)			
	Equity Share First and Final Call A/c Dr.		18,00,000	
ſ	To Equity Share Capital A/c			3,60,000
-	To Securities Premium Reserve A/c			14,40,000
	(First and final call due on 72,000 shares @ ₹25 per share)			
	Bank A/c Dr.	1	17,25,000	
ŀ	To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c			17,25,000
	(Call money received on 69,000 shares)			

Equity Share Capital A/c (3,000 x ₹ 10) Dr.	30,000	
Securities Premium Reserve A/c (3,000 x ₹20) Dr.	60,000	15 000
To Forfeited Shares A/c (3,000 x ₹5)		15,000
To Equity Share First and Final Call A/c (3,000 x ₹25)		75,000
(3,000 shares forfeited for non-payment of call money)		
Bank A/c Dr.	62,000	
To Equity Share Capital A/c (6,000 x ₹10)		60,000
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c		2,000
(6,000 forfeited shares reissued)		
Forfeited Shares A/c Dr.	24,000	
To Capital Reserve A/c		24.000
(Gain on reissue of forfeited shares transferred to Capital		24,000
Reserve)		